

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No 0122-69
Copy 1 of 20 Copies
3/RES/rfm
Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Feb 69 to 28 Feb 69
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } FILED
✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology } SEP
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology }

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

R. L. NICHOLS

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF
69 0981
7 2 1

7th Mar S&C Log Nr.
0122-69 Copy# 1/20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 Feb to 28 Feb 69

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALPART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division
(Rein) FMF

COMMANDER

Col H.L. BECKINGTON
022340 USMC
(1-7 February 1969)
Col R.L. NICHOLS
041171 USMC
(8-28 February 1969)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt J.R. LINDSAY
087590 USMC
(1-28 February 1969)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol WCF. BETHEL
056473 USMC
(1-28 February 1969)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol N.A. NELSON
054848 USMC
(1-21, 28 February 1969)
LtCol J.P. VANDERSLUIS
061183 USMC
(22-27 February 1969)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol F.X. QUINN
055941 USMC
(1-28 February 1969)

2. Location: 1-28 February 1969
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officer-Headquarters, 7th Marines

Exec0	LtCol C.F. BUNNELL 049416 USMC	1-28 Feb 69
S-1	Capt J.M. HEAD 060113 USMC	1-28 Feb 69
S-2	Maj R.B. ELDRIDGE 065152 USMC	1-28 Feb 69
S-3	LtCol J.P. VANDERSLUIS 061183 USMC	1-21 Feb 69
S-3	Capt W.M. KRULAK 084227 USMC	22-27 Feb 69
S-3	LtCol J.P. VANDERSLUIS 061183 USMC	28 Feb 69
S-4	Maj N.E. BIRD 061126 USMC	1-28 Feb 69
S-5	1stLt W.W. KASTNER 0102489 USMC	1-28 Feb 69

4. Average Monthly Battalion Strength

OFF USMC
35

ENL
1095

OFF
3

UNCLASSIFIED
USN ENL
52

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries of each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALPART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICa. Personnel and Administration

(1) During the month of February, the enlisted strength increased by 286 personnel and the officer strength increased by 3 personnel. The turnover is as follows:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	26	676
Dropped	23	390
Total	+03	+286

(2) Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 373. Additionally, there were 25 cases of miscellaneous non-battle casualties.

(3) The average rifle company strength remained approximately the same over the month of February. The present average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 210 enlisted men.

(4) Administration: Administration for the month included processing 5 meritorious promotions, 117 personal awards, 22 six month over-seas extensions and the reenlistment rate for February was 60%. Savings bonds percentage was 75%. There was no Special-Courts Martial appointed for the month of February.

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain.(1) Significant Reports

(a) During February 1969 the 7th Marines received 151 Intelligence reports from low-level sources, 26 of which concerned rocket firing sites, movement of enemy rocket units or planned attacks.

(b) During this same period, 413 Vietnamese Nationals volunteered information and materials to Marine units.

(c) Operation LINN RIVER (271239H Jan 69 to 070800H Feb 69) conducted by the 7th Marines in the western sector of DIEN BAN District yielded the following results:

VC KIA	12
NVA KIA	41

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (I)

CONFIDENTIAL

NVA PW	03
Civil Defendants	28
Individual Weapons Captured	16

Miscellaneous enemy ammunition (including 170 RPG rds)

3,830 lbs rice

(d) PW SR. CAPT. NGUYEN THANH LONG was captured by 1/3/7 on 25 February 1969 at vic (AT 957667). Prior to capture he had command of the 141st Regt, 312th NVA Div. He provided detailed information on personalities, tactics, plan of attack and other Order of Battle information, of the 141st Regt, 312th NVA Div.

(2) Significant Enemy Activity. During the month of February 1969 there were 497 incidents of which 261 were enemy initiated. Additionally there were 81 mining incidents and 52 harassing fire incidents (as compared with 50 mining and 65 harassing fire incidents during January 1969).

(3) Analysis of the Enemy Situation. The increase in enemy activity was attributed to the movement of enemy troops in preparation for the enemy's post-TET offensive.

(a) Two PW's from the Q-84th (LF) company captured on the 14th of February by M/3/7 provided vital information concerning the enemy's intentions during the first phase of the winter-spring offensive. This information revealed, in part, the date, timing and target area for one of the major NVA units located within the 7th Marines TAOR. On the basis of this information, the Regt immediately geared their operations to counter the enemy's planned offensive.

(b) During the period 21-22 February, the 31st NVA Regt with its support companies moved from its base camp area on Charlie Ridge to the area west of Hill 327 (AT 973736) to attack the Dai La Pass area. Concurrently the 141st NVA Regt and its support companies moved from their Charlie Ridge base camp. Initially, the 141st moved in a northeasterly direction and then was to attack due north into the Tuy Loan-Bo Ban area. Upon achieving success in the Tuy Loan area they were to continue the attack in an effort to support the attack of or to follow in the trace of the 31st Regt who were to attack north of the 141st. Late on the evening of 22 February 1969 the enemy launched phase 1 of the post-TET offensive. He confined his efforts to rocket, mortar and ground attack on several US installations adjacent to the Danang vital area. This scheme of maneuver is based on information obtained from the following PW's captured during contact with the enemy:

1. PW from 1st platoon, 17th Mortar Company, 141st Regt captured on 23 February; Units' mission was to mortar Hill 10 and Hieu Duc (D) Hqs. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (a)).

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

2. PW from 7th Company, 2nd Bn, 141st Regt captured on 23 February; Units' mission was to attack Hill 10. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (b)).

3. Two PW's from the 12th Company, 3rd Bn, 141st Regt captured on 23 February; Units' mission was to attack Tuy Loan. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (c)).

4. Two PW's from the 21st Anti-Aircraft Company, 141st Regt captured on 26 February; Units' mission was to provide Anti-Aircraft protection for 3rd Bn, 141st Regt. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (d)).

5. PW from 1st Company, 1st Bn, 141st Regt captured on 25 February; Units' mission was to hold area until ordered to move by Bn Commander. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (d)).

6. PW from 18th Communication Company, 141st Regt captured on 25 February; Units' mission was to support the attack on Tuy Loan. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (d)).

7. PW SR. CAPT. NGUYEN THANH LONG, Executive Officer and Chief of Staff, 141st Regt, 312 NVA Division, captured on 25 February. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (d)).

8. Two PW's from 23rd Recon Company, 31st Regt captured on 23 February; Units' mission was to attack Tuy Loan. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (e)).

9. PW from 1st Platoon, 25th Sapper Company, 31st Regt captured on 23 February; Units' mission was to attack Artillery Battery (H/3/13). PW also stated that there were nine (9) men from his unit at Hill 324 and thirty (30) men in the vic of "DOG PATCH" (AT 994773). (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (f)).

10. PW from 2nd Company, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt captured on 20 February; Units' mission was to attack Danang three (3) days after TET. (See Part IV Enemy Situation Overlay Point (j)).

(c) At the end of the reporting period enemy units were presumed to be in the process of regrouping, resupplying and replacing personnel lost during the opening phase of the offensive. The enemy has continued to maintain some pressure on FVMAF through the use of surprise firing devices and small unit engagements while presumably preparing for the next phase of the TET offensive expected during the latter part of March 1969.

(4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities have changed somewhat as a result of maneuvering his troops in and around Danang. His capability of renewing the attack on Danang and surrounding area is considered very good. However by maneuvering his troops into the Danang periphery, he has extended his logistical lines to the point that his extended presence in the area is unlikely.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL(5) ENEMY LOSSES:

(a) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>7th MAR TOTAL</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>CAP</u>	<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>
NVA KIA	80	85	131	296	0	31	327
VC KIA	43	29	18	90	0	02	92
FW	02	01	14	17	0	02	19
TOTAL	125	115	163	403	0	35	438

(b) Weapons Captured

128 Individual Weapons
22 Crew Served Weapons

(c) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

16x140mm Rockets
07x122mm Rockets
144x82mm Mortar Rds
155x60mm Mortar Rds
729xChicommm Grenades
252xM-26 Grenades
10,650 Lbs Rice
143xM-79 Rds
34x105mm Rds

c. Organization and Operations

(1) During this reporting period the 7th Marine Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(2) Operations during the early part of the month were characterized by extensive day and night patrolling in the rocket belt by the 2nd and 3rd Battalions. The First Battalion, 7th Marines conducted patrolling activities with emphasis in the South and Southeastern portions of the Battalion TAOR to interdict enemy movement into the Danang area along the Song Vu Gia axis.

Between the 13th and 23rd Co D 1/7 conducted a company size search and destroy operation in the vicinity of AT9556. The operation succeeded in surprising the enemy and in a series of heavy contacts, Co D killed 40 NVA and captured one prisoner, 4 individual weapons and 4 crew served weapons. The prisoner captured provided information which indicated the possibility of a major enemy offensive to commence about 23 February.

On 14 February Co M 3/7 captured 2 prisoners who also indicated an upcoming offensive was planned.

The enemy's offensive commenced in earnest on the night 22-23 February with major enemy initiated incidents in each battalion TAOR. The high level of activity continued throughout the month with heavy fighting occurring along the axis of the Song Tuy Loan and the Song Yen.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

On the 23rd of February Co A was chopped to 2nd Battalion to assist that battalion in countering the enemy threat in the area immediately west of the division Command Post. The 2nd and 3rd Battalions successfully reacted to a multitude of enemy sightings and contacts.

(3) Fire Support

(a) Artillery: The Third Battalion, Eleventh Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines. "W" Battery, 3/11 was detached to Task Force Yankee from 1 February 1969 to 17 February 1969. On 18 February 1969 "W" Battery, 3/11 minus a three (3) gun platoon returned to 3/11. During Operation LIMN RIVER 3/11 controlled the fires of "B" Battery, 1/13 and "W" Battery, 1/12 which were part of BLT 2/26.

1. The following units were assigned the mission of general support/reinforcing.

Battery L, 4th Battalion, Eleventh Marines 1 to 7 Feb 69

3rd Platoon, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery (SP) 1 to 7 Feb 69

2. During the period 42,164 artillery rounds were fired at 5,650 targets.

(b) Naval Gun Fire

1. During February the following ships provided support for the 7th Marines:

USS Davis (DD-937) 12 Feb 69.

USS Oklahoma City (CLG-5) 13-18 Feb, 2-22 Feb, 25-26 Feb, 27-28 Feb 69.

USS Newport News (CAL-48) 18-19 Feb 69 26-27 Feb 69.

USS Henry W. Tucker (DD-875) 22-23 Feb 69.

USS Morton (DD-948) 23-24 Feb 69.

2. A total of 1,456 rounds of Naval Gunfire were fired on 144 targets.

(c) Air Support

Fixed wing and helicopter support was normal for the month of February. There were 13 close air support missions scheduled and 83 flown. This difference reflects close air support missions scrambled by an AO on

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

station. There were 51 helicopter missions scheduled and 43 flown of which 5 were add-on missions as a result of operational requirements which could not be scheduled. There were 13 scheduled helicopter missions cancelled for the following reasons: 1 for weather, 7 for aircraft availability, and 5 by the using unit. Helicopter support carried 154,915 pounds of cargo, 1029 passengers, and 465 med-evacs. There were 208 total med-evac missions of which 97 were emergency. The average pick-up time for emergency med-evacs for the month was 60 minutes. The average emergency med-evac time is normally 42 minutes and the reason for the difference here is that med-evac missions were severely back-logged during the 23, 24, 25 February period due to the enemy offensive of that period. There were 15 command and control missions, 184 AO missions, and 27 flareship missions flown in addition to the 23 logistics and 23 passenger transportation missions. The concluding period of Operation LINN RIVER accounted for the movement of 34,817 pounds of cargo, 14 passengers, and 54 med-evacs. The offset bombing study continued during the month of February with 11 missions being flown.

d. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within the assigned TAOR to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases, and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to GVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout the assigned TAOR to provide defense of the DANANG complex. Emphasis to be placed on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance tasks within RZ on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development program within the assigned TAOR. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in the assigned TAOR. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations outside of the assigned TAOR and RZ on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AT 965606), Unnamed Bridge (AT 924606), Marshall Bridge (AT 919598), CB/DAI LOC Bridge (AT 914587), CAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AT 867573), and COBB Bridge (AT 947699).

(7) Be prepared to provide a reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12 hour notice.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Helmets
 - (b) Body Armor
 - (c) Compressor, Flame Thrower
 - (d) M274A2 Mechanical Mule Repair Parts
- (3) The following Engineer Assistance work projects were completed:
- (a) Enlargement of the landing zone at DAI LA Pass was completed.
 - (b) A backhoe was provided to dig defensive positions on Hill #10.
 - (c) A 3,000 gallon water tank was installed on Hill #41.

h. Civic Action

- (1) During the month of February, the 7th Marines Medical Civic Action Program (MedCap) treated a total of 2,128 Vietnamese people. The Dental Civic Action Program (DentCap) treated a total of 369 Vietnamese.
- (2) The ground broadcasting team HB#2 was utilized for a total of 47½ hours. The main themes being Chieu Hoi, Rewards, Pro GVN, Civilian Instructions and Warnings. The Audio-Visual Team from the 7th PsyOps Battalion was utilized for 10 hours for showing movies of Pro-GVN, Cartoons, and Health and Sanitation.
- (3) A total of 140 routine PsyWar Sorties were requested for this month along with 7 priority PsyWar Sorties. The total number of leaflets hand distributed throughout the 7th Marines TAOR was 30,860 with the main themes being Chieu Hoi, Rewards, Pro-GVN, Anti-VC and Anti-NVA.
- (4) This month's Psychological Operations Chieu Hoi Campaign has proven to be effective in the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines TAOR with the results being two Chieu Hois for this month. Leaflets are being made up of one of the Chieu Hois which will be exploited to the fullest. The 7th Marines Rewards Program is still being very successful with approximately 533 items of ordnance turned in for the month.
- (5) The regiment continues to maintain an active civil affairs program. The civic action projects are under the supervision of the Battalions and are of the nature of agricultural, economic, educational and community development. A total of 30 projects were completed during the month with an additional 23 in the planning or construction phase.

i. Communications

- (1) During the period 1 February to 28 February 1969, the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy remainder of the regiment within an additional 12 hours.

(9) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIDG camp at THUONG DUC (ZC 142533).

(10) Be prepared to provide a rifle company (-) (Rein) to CO, Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion) for employment in the DANANG area in connection with the evacuation of noncombatants.

(11) Provide security for engineer projects and upgrading critical roads within the TAOR with particular attention to the security of bridges and culverts.

(12) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in the AO.

e. Training. Attendance at various schools was as follows:

(1) Scout Snipers	4
(2) Kit Carson Scouts	3
(3) Organic Supply Accounting SNCO	1
(4) 16mm Projectionist School	2
(5) Basic Organic Supply	3
(6) KY 28/38 Course	1
(7) III MAF Vietnamese Language	1
(8) Career Planning	1
(9) Basic Ammo Tech	1
(10) SNCO School	2
(11) Basic Inf Repair	2
(12) Officer School	3
(13) NCO School	17
(14) Embarkation Officer	1
(15) Embarkation Enlisted	1
(16) Fiscal Clerk School	8
(17) Drivers School	24

f. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marine Regiment has 10 Combined Action Platoons in its TAOR.

g. Logistics.

(1) During this month the Regiment was involved in Operation LINN RIVER. The logistics concerning the operation were planned and supervised by the Regimental S-4. The Logistic Support Area at Hill #55 provided logistic support for all classes of supplies. First Shore Party Battalion, Force Logistics Command, First Engineer Battalion, and 11th Motor Transport Battalion provided the needed service units to cover all aspects of logistical support.

(2) Supply. The situation is generally good and has improved during the last month. The below listed items are still considered noteworthy problems:

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

maintained the communication system. Normal training was conducted throughout this period.

(2) Operation LINN RIVER concluded on 7 February 1969. No augmentation of communication personnel or equipment was required. The operation was supported with organic personnel and equipment with excellent results. No major communication failures or breakdowns were experienced.

(3) Normal communications were maintained throughout the enemy's post-TET offensive without any interruption to service.

j. Medical

(1) A total of 305 military patients, 290 Marines, 4 Navy, 6 ARVN and 5 PW's were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of February. This is an increase of 7 from the month of January. During the month of February, there were 3 cases of FUO, 2 cases of upper respiratory infection, 5 cases of gonorrhea, 1 case of urethritis, and 4 cases of gastroenteritis.

(2) Medical supply problems were all minor during the month of February.

(3) A total of 146 injections were given in the month of February.

(4) The general health of the command is good.

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB-A ✓ 1. S-3 Journal for February 1969

B ✓ 2. Daily Sit-Rep (# 627 ~~then~~ # 654)

C ✓ 3. Enemy Situation Overlay

D ✓ 4. A/A Rpt (OpN LINN RIVER)

CONFIDENTIAL
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010217H		1		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 FT Amb (B) 010105H (C) 961688 (D) Mar tripped (1) pressure type ap device w/ch res in (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) (F) Neg (G) (1) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
011145H		2		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 011030H (C) 967673 (D) Mar tripped (1) M26 w/trip wire along side trail. (E) Res in (1) USMC WIA (Evac) (F) Neg (G) (1) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
011255H		3		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 011100H (C) 917637 (D) Fd (1) US gas mask inside it was (1) trans radio, 15,000 P's tobacco, (1) vn writing tab, (2) documents. (E) Searched area w/neg res. Fwded to Hill 10. (F-L) Neg (M) See "D"
011640H		4		FR: Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 981623 (B) 010010H (C-2) 985625 (D) OP N of Hill 55 obs approx 15 en enter group of huts. (E) Plt dispatched to search area. Neg res. (F-M) Neg
012220H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 012130H (C) 967692 (D) Obs raft mvg s on Song Yen river. Box on raft (E) Engaged w/sa. Dest secondary explosion. (F-M) Neg.
012250H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 012130H (C) 924683 (C-2) 925683 (D) Obs (2) en. (E) Engaged w/SA fd (2) AP devices M-26. Dest. (F-M) Neg.
0914H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co Hq 81mm Sec (B) 020330H (C) 974611 (C-2) Same (D) While firing H&I's obs secondary explosion at 974611 (E) Neg action taken (F-M) Neg.
021055H		8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Amb (B) 021000H (C) 923630 (D) While breaking amb site swp area fd (1) ak47, (1) NVA pack (1) canteen (E) equip fwd to Hill 41 (F-K) Neg (L) (J) AK47 (M) See Line "D".
021445H		9		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 021225H (C) 926714 (D) Fd (1) dud M26 gren. (E) Dest (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) res of shrapnel wound left cheek. (F) Neg (G) (1) NBC (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
021546H		10		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Swp. (B) 020830-1500H (C) 928672 (D) While on ptl discovered en cache, (6) chicom gren (5) M79 rds (12) ap devices, (1) 60mm rd, (2) 81mm rd, (1) B40 rd, (1) homemade 60mm tube. Assorted VC/NVA equip & clothing, and (5) bunkers. (E) bunkers dest, ordnance & equip fwd to Hill 41. (F-L) Neg (M) See Line D.
031725H		11		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 031615H (C) 895704 (D) Mar det ap device. res (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) (E*F) Neg (G) (1) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
032135H		12		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 FT Amb (B) 032045H (C) 962698 (D) Obs (3) en (E) Engaged W/SA. (F-H) Neg (I) (2) NVA (J-K) Neg (L) (1) AK47 (M) Neg.
032200H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt (B) 031900H (C) 878576 (C-2) 887559 (D) Obs 200 en mvg n. (E) C/F/M w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
032200H		14		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt (B) 032045H (C) 965605 (C-2) 959605 (D) Recd (1) RPG rd & (8) SA rds. (E) C/F/M, retd SA fire, w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.

TAB-A Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
040400H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO K Sqd Amb (B) 040315 (C) 943653 (D) Rec'd S/A Res (2) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd fire Med Evac (F-M) Neg
040715H		16		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 215 (B) 031300 (C) 936667 (D) While co ducting swp fd (700) lbs rice and doc containing info on A/P devices in area (E) Doc taken to Hill 55 (F-M) Neg
041230H		17		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 215 (B) 041100 (C) 954653 (D) Fd (3) 122mm rocket motor (1) 122mm Rocket w arhead Burried in gd (E) searched area (F-M) Neg
041637H		18		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO L 3/7 Co Swp (B) 041530H (C) 926695 (D) Co L with Natl pol conducted swp in vic of tuy loan II (E) Held Medcap treating (F-M) Neg
041715H		19		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Cmbt (B) 041140 (C) 962698 (D) Fd (13) bunkers assorted rds nva utilities and detained (4) Vns (E) Bunkers dest Equip and detainees taken to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
041930H		20		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Boat Pl (B) 041700 (C) 961699 (D) While resupplying Rec'd S/As fire fr w bank of Song Yen (E) Ret'd fire Search area res (1) VN Female Wia Evac (F-M) Neg
042330H		21		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Sqd Amb (B) 041845 (C) 901703 (D) Mar Det A/P device ChiCom gren Res (1) USMC WIA (F-M) Neg
050125H		22		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G 2/7 (B) 050025 (C) 902713 (D) Obs (2) en at 200 meters took under fire (E) search area W/Neg res (F-M) Neg
051900H		23		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I 3/7 (B) 051730 (C) 960678 (D) Fd (1) 105 A/P device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
052205H		24		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M 3/7 (B) 051045-1515 (C) 925675 (D) Fd (6) tunnels (1) CHICOM (1) NVA pack (1) knife (1) med kit (1) tube w/explosives (1) 122mm rocket (E) Dest tunnels and chicom pach and med kit taken to Hill lo (F-M) neg
052240H		25		FR; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M 3/7 (B) 052000 (C) 957689 (D) Rec'd (4) incoming ChiCom Res (2) USMC WIANE (E) Ret'd fire S/AS W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
060010H		26		FR: 3 /7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 052045 (C) 946647 (D) Obs (12) en mving W to E (E) took under fire S/A at 30 meters Res (4) NVA KIA'S (2) Ak-47 Will continue search (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060055H		27	(FU)	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) Follow Up to 052045H (C) 946647 (D) Fd (1) RPG7 rocket launcher, (5) chicom gren, (6) AK47 mags, (2) B40 rocket rd, (2) canteens, (2) bags rice, (1) cartridge belt, & assorted documents. (E) Classified previous kills as (3) NVA & (1) VC female. Female was carrying valid ID card. She was from LA BONG HOA VANG Dist. NVA were in brown uniforms. (F-L) Neg (M) See Line "D".
061045H		28		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 061000H (C) 954628 (D) Obs (2) Vns, (1) male and (1) female. (E) Challenged vns who then fled S. Pursued & captured (1) male w/(2) chicom gren and assorted documents. Searched area w/neg res. PW taken to Hill 10 for questioning. (F-I) Neg (J) (1) Male (K-M) Neg.
061100H		29		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 060900H (C) 890715 (D) Mar det AP device M26 w/trip wire res (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Searched area w/neg res. (F) Neg (G) (1)(EVAC) (H-M) Neg.
061145H		30		FR: Tower #25 To 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Reg Hq Co (B) 061145H (C) 960610 (C-2) 965625 (D) Sniper in tower spotted (5) VC w/wpns in treeline wearing white hats, white shirts, black trousers. Mvg toward river (W). (E) Took VC under fire res (1) VC KIA. Searched area w/neg res. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) VC (J-M) Neg.
061310H		31		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 061210H (C) 951631 (D) While conducting detailed search of river bank w/recon Scuba team fd (2) boats 12' long tied down under water and 1400 lbs rice buried 3' deep in sand. (E) Dest boats. Rice fwd to Hill 10. (F-M) Neg.
061145H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 061355H (C) 950665 (D) Detained (1) 17 yr old vn male w/suspicious ID card. (E) Det to Hill 10 for ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) (1) Male (L-M) Neg.
061945H		33		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 060830-1715H (C) 960698 (D) Fd (3) tunnels, (4) bunkers 400 lbs rice. (E) Dest, (5) detainees & rice retd to Hill 10. (F-J) Neg (K) (5) (L-M) Neg
071025H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co d 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 070915H (C) AT930587 (D) Fd (01) ap dev on side of trail consisting of C rat can filled with explos and tripwire. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
071035H		35		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 071000H (C) AT929586 (D) Fd (01) ap dev on trail consisting of c rat can filled with C-4 (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
071115H		36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 070955H (C) AT921707 (D) FD (01) LAAW AP dev w/mouse trap on side of trail (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
071130H		37		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) ARVN ENG (B) 070920H (C) AT872735 (D) ARVN truck in support of Eng barrier project hit (01) 50lb anti tank mine. Res 19 WIA (F) Neg (G) 19 ARVNS (H-M) Neg
071405H		38		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 071225H (C) 902705 (D) Mar det (1) chicom gren w/trip wire res (1) USMC WIA EVAC (E-F) Neg (G) (1) EVAC (H-M) Neg
071510H		39		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 071430H (C) 798570 (D) Mar det (1) bouncing betty w/trip wire res (1) USMC KIA (1) USMC WIA Evac (E) Neg (F) (1) (G) (1) Evac (H-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071503H		40		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 071400H (C) 798578 (D) Fd (30) caves, (3) tons rice, (6) NVA E tools, (7) NVA packs, (7) NVA canteens, (1) 75mm recoilless rifle rd, (3) NVA helmets, Unk no of NVA unif & mess geat, (2) NVA KIA's in shallow graves, and documents. (E) Dest everything but doc, documents taken to Hill 37, (F-H) Neg (I) (2) NVA (J-M) Neg.
071645H		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Co Swp (B) 071545H (C) 811561 (D) B Co suffered (1) KIA, (1) WIA already reported vic (AT 798578) medevac helo driven off by fire (AT 798585) and shot down by ground fire from (AT 808558) and wast down. B plt dispatched to assist downed helo. Plt reached helo at 071700, (4) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA. B Co (-) mvg from 798578 to 811561 taken under heavy fire from (AT 804567). A co dispatched as reaction force, landed at (AT 810565). Bn CP group also inserted neg contact at this time. (F) (4) (G) (1) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
071935H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Regt (B) 071930H (C) 940643 (C-2) 941645 (D) Obs approx 150 NVA/VC mvg W to E across rd. (E) Called blocking fires of 105mm. Swept area attempting to reestablish contact notified 1st Mar. (F-M) Neg
072100H		43		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 071730H (C) 805555 (C-2) 807553 (D) While swp toward treeline en engaged w/heavy SA &AW fire. (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Retd fire swping area. (F) Neg (G) (1) EVAC (H-M) Neg.
080011H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cmbt (B) 072235 (C) 805553 (D) Ret to Op heard Movement opened fire Res (1) USMC KNBC fr A Co lines (E) under investigation (F-M) Neg
080011H		45		FR 1/7 (Follow up) (A) B CO 1/7 (B) 072230 (C) 807553 (D) Swp of treeline Res in (5) NVA KIA stripped of gear (2) Detainees (E-M) Neg
080200H		46		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Sqd Amb (B) 080005H (C) 960697 (D) Obs (3) en mving S to N W/Wpns (E) Engaged W/SA (1) VC KIA (2) en fled NE (F-M) Neg
080520H		47		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) M CO Amb (B) 080330 (C) 922668 (D) Obs (5) En mving W to E Range (50) meters (E) Engaged W/SA (1) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg
080725H		48		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I Brg Secty (B) 080635 (C) 947700 (D) Obs (3) en mving N to S in Rice Paddy (100) meters engaged en W/SA (E) search of area res in (1) Female Detained Ret to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
080900H		49		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I 3/7 (B) 080815 (C) 965671 (D) Mar det (1) M-26 gren-pressure type (E) Res (1) USMC WIA (F-M) Neg
081050H		50		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L (B) 080930 (C) 885698 (D) Fd (3) bunkers (1) tunnek (4) aiming stakes (1) NVA poncho (1) Ak-47 mag (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
081115H		51		FR: 3/7 (Follow up) (A) CO M (B) 080805 (C) 960697 (D) Fd (1) ChiCom gren (1) 45 Cal pistol (1) wrist watch (E) above gear taken to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
081200H		52		FR: 3/7 (Follow up) (A) Co M (B) 080645 (C) 922668 (D) Fd (1) AK-47 (2) poise W/lines attacked used to carry rockets (E) Will be taken to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081205H		53		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO H Sqd Cmbt (B) 080945 (C) 870733 (D) Fd (1) 50 lb box mine in rd (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
081230H		54		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Swp (B) 081015 (C) 806556 (D) While swping area Fd (1) VN Female wounded in yesterdays action (E) Called MedEvac (F-M) Neg Y
081325H		55		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CAP 213 (B) 081220 (C) 958692 (D) Fd (1) 122MM rocket motor, under water (E) Fwd to Huy Doc (F-M) Neg
081400H		56		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO A Sqd Cmbt (B) 081200 (C) 802547 (D) Det (19) VN, (5) Males (8) Females (6) children, Had no ID'S (E) Taken to Hill 37 (F-M) Neg
081400H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Rd Swp (B) 081235 (C) 967590 (D) Bulldozer det (1) M-26 W/Trip wire Res (5) USMC WIA (3) Non Evac (E) Called Med Evac (f-m) Neg
081400H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO D Sqd Cmbt (B) 081300 (C) 805549 (D) Det (5) VN, (1) Male, (1) Female, (3) children Had no ID'S (E) Sent to Hill 37 (F-M) Neg
081425H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Plt Cmbt (B) 081300 (C) 925667 (D) Fd 13 (140MM) rockets in water hole (E) Taken to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
081500H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I Sqd Cmbt (B) 081200 (C) 957679 (D) Fd (7) 122MM rockets W/Warhead and motor in river (E) Taken to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
081500H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L Sqd Cmbt (B) 081220 (C) 911673 (D) Fd (2) tunnels (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
081500H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K Swp (B) 081300 (C) 950667 (D) Fd (3) tunnels and held MedCap (E) Dest tunnels (F-M) Neg
081615H		63		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B SWP (B) 081425 (C) 805559 (D) While searching area of previous nights activity Fd (1) NVA KIA in grave in brown unif believed killed last night (E-M) Neg
081740H		64		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO H 2/7 (B) 081730 (C) 967604 (D) Obs (11-15) indiv digging w/white and black pjs C/F/M 81MM (F-M) Neg
081800H		65		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E Sqd Cmbt (B) 081100 (C) 920729 (D) Fd freshly uncovered holes, children said VC had uncovered wpsn and rockets (E) Search area W/Neg res 09 Feb S-2 will question children (F-M) Neg
081825H		66		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H Regt Secty Plt (B) 081820 (C) 967603 (D) Rec'd 10-15 sniper rds fr ville (E) Ret'd S/A's A/W and C/F/M 105MM F-MO neg
081915H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Plt Cmbt (B) 081400 (C) 915664 (D) Rec'd (1) ChiChom Res (4) USMC WIA MINOR (E) Ret'd fire Res (2) NVA KIA W/Unk type pistol and doc (F-M) nrg
082035H		68		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO A Brg Secty (B) 081900 (C) 965605 (D) Brg Rec'd sniper fire tower obs movement N of rd junction (E) Tanks fired (4) rds c/f/m 81mm mortar (F-M) Neg
082140H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Amb (B) 081945 (C) 954678 (D) Mar det A/P device believed to be 81mm rd W/Pressure type release Res (7) USMC WIA EVAC (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090300H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 090200H (C) 947653 (D) Obs (8) en mvg n/e to s/w. (E) Engaged en at (30) meters w/M60, M79, & SA. Searched area fd blood trails heading E (F-M) Neg
090357H		71		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 FT Amb (B) 090230H (C) 963693 (D) Recd SA fire fm the E. (E) Res (2) USMC WIA (EVAC), WIA's could have resulted by friendly fire. Under invest. (F) Neg (G) (2) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
091055H		72		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt Cbt (B) 090915H (C) 846560 (C-2) 848554 (D) Recd SA fm approx (8) AK-47. Res (2) USMC WIA, (1) NON EVAC. (E) Retd SA C/F/M 81mm. contact broken. Swept area (1) VC KIA fd dressed in white pj's & straw hat. 40 yrs old stripped of gear. (F) Neg (G) (2) (H) Neg (I-M) (I) (1) (J-M) Neg.
091100H		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Yankee Tower (B) 090854H (C) 915582 (C-2) 876625 (D) Obs (5) en w/large packs mvg W. (5) minutes later (5) en passed same spot. (E) C/F/M 105mm (F-M) Neg.
091330H		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 FT Cbt (B) 091315H (C) 904709 (D) Fd (1) tunnel not recently used. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
091640H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 091535H (C) 955681 (D) Fd (1) spider hole recently used. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
091615H		76		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 091500H (C) 917663 (D) Fd (5) graves containing (5) bodies. (2) days old bodies had gunshot wounds. (E-H) Neg (I) (5) NVA (J-L) Neg (G) Bag of util.
091750H		77	(FU)	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) Follow up to 091500H (C) 916671 (D) Fd (1) AP device M26 (E) while dest took (1) USMC WIA MINOR (Classified as NBC). (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg.
091800H		78		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 091730H (C) 957674 (D) Fd (1) 105mm WP dud not AP device. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
091805H		79		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 091700H (C) 894701 (D) Fd (2) T shaped tunnels (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
091820H		80		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 091730H (C) 892715 (D) Fd (1) AP device made from (2) 82mm rds (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
091900H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 091730H (C) 958684 (C) Mar det M26 AP device w/pressure det device. (E) Res (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg.
100945H		82		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 10830 (C) 874744 (D) Mar det (1) A/P device Res (1) USMC WIA (E) Evac (F-M) Neg
100005H		83		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co L CO swp (B) 100940 (C) 904697 (D) Fd (2) 105 dud rds and (1) 90MM dud (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
101130H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A Co Swp (B) 101000 (C) 944613 (D) obs (4) NVA took under fire W/Neg res det (200) vn fr Chau Son I (E) fwd to Hill 55 (F-M) Neg
101200H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) A Co Swp (B) 100800 (C) 947600 (D) Obs (3) NVA Taken under fire W/Neg res (F-M) Neg
101400H		86		FR: (Follow Up) (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 100830 (C) 874744 (D) Change (1) USMC WIA to (1) USMC KIA (E) Change (1) 50LB box mine W/Press typ e det (F-M) Neg
101615H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K Co Plt Swp (B) 100930 (C) 951655 (D) While swp Pha Son II & III Fd (2) bunkers (E) Dest (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 SWCTION: S-3
 FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101625H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co L Co Swp (B) 101530 (C) 897704 (D) Mar Det (1) M-26 W/Trip wire Res (2) USMC WIA (E) Evac (F-M) Neg
101700H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L CO Swp (B) 101100 (C) 887698 (D) Fd (2) bonkers (2) AK-47 mags (2) Doc (E) Dest bunkers Fwd mag & Doc to 3/7 S-2 (F-M) Neg
102212H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Amb (B) 102055H (C) 945615 (D) mar det ap device believed to be C-4 in can w/trip wire. (E) Res (3) USMC WIA (EVAC) (F) Neg (G) (3) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
102215H		91	(FU)	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Co Swp (B) Follow up to 101000H (C) 944613 (D) Cont swp of CHAU SON (2) and (3). Detained (444) add civ res (644) det. (620) IC and (24) unclas. (E*J) Neg (K) (444) L-M Neg.
111025H		92		FR: CAP 4 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 4 (B) 111025H (C) 865573 (D) In contact at 111035H fm unk en force. (E) A cap reaction force on way to assist, a plt fm B Co also on way. Will follow up. (E-M) Neg.
111200H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt Cbt (B) 111115H (C) 867573 (D) Recd stray SA while linking up with CAP 4A. Reaction force Co B plt called medevac for WIA PF. (E) Contact broken. (F) Neg (G) (1) PF (H-M) Neg.
111445H		94		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 2 Sqd Cbt (B) 111330H (C) 845552 (C-2) 849551 (D) Recd 20 SA rds & (2) M79 rds w/neg cas. (E) C/F/M 105mm. Unable to check area because of river. (F-M) Neg.
111635H		95		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 110820H (C) 923582 (D) Det (8) Civ (E) Retd VN civ to Hill 37. (7) released as IC. (1) vn male (16 yr old) turned over to Nat'l Police. Taken to DAI LOC DIST HDQTRS. (F-J) Neg (K) (8) (1-M) Neg.
111900H		96		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Sqd Cbt (B) 111700H (C) 873728 (D) Fd (5) bunkers w/5 fighting holes, freshly constructed. (E) Bulldozers filled emplacements. (F-M) Neg.
112130H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 CP (B) 111920H (C) 875576 (C-2) 854554 (D) Obs (20) VC crossing river fm S to N. (E) C/F/M arty dispatched Plt to check area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
112130H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 111950H (C) 967596 (C-2) 967598 (D) Recd approx 60 ak47 rds. (E) Retd fire w/M60. C/F/M 81mm mortars. Unable to obs res will follow up w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
112130H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 111915H (C) 945556 (D) Obs approx (5-6) VC approx 150 m NE. (E) Engaged w/SA & M79. VC fled N into treeline. C/F/M arty checked area fd (1) NVA pack w/ clothing & fd large blood trails heading N. (F-M) Neg.
112130H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 112035H (C) 956555 (D) Recd (2) incoming chicom grens. (E) Res (2) USMC WIA NON EVAC. Retd fire SA checked area w/neg res. (F) Neg (G) (2) NonEvac (H-M) Neg.
112143H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 111940H (C) 914696 (D) Mar det AP device believed to be chicom gren w/pressure type release (E) Res (1) USMC WIA EMER EVAC (F) Neg (G) (1) EmerEvac (H-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

⑥

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
120920H	102			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 120830H (C) 948683 (D) Fd (1) chicom w/trip wire. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
121035H	103			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 120930H (C) 954688 (D) Mar det (1) AP device C-4 in can res (2) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Med Evac called (F) Neg (G) (2) Evac (H-M) Neg.
121045H	104			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Sec (B) 120950H (C) 895683 (D) Fd (1) 8" dud rd. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
121110H	105			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Plt (B) 120950 (C) 905715 (D) Fd (1) AP device w/pres type device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
121340H	106			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121130H (C) 882570 (D) (1) VN female approx (42) came to Hill 65, said VC shot her had bullet wounds in the neck (E) Med Evac Called (F) Neg (G) (1) VN female Evac (H-M) Neg.
121345H	107			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 120800H (C) 933577 (D) Mar det (1) 60mm AP device res (1) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Med Evac Called (F) Neg (G) (1) Evac (H-M) Neg.
121350H	108			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Co Swp (B) 121125H (C) 948598 (D) Fd (1) VC who had been dead about a week. Killed by 105's (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I) (1) VC (J-M) Neg.
121355H	109			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 120850H (C) 947597 (D) Obs (3) NVA w/packs and black unif. (E) Took en under SA fire, en ran to the N. Swping area will follow up. (F-M) Neg.
121400H	110	(FU)		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) follow up to 120850H (C) 947597 (D) Swp Area Fd (1) VC KIA w/blue pj's, (1) 9mm pistol, Doc, (1) trans radio & box of Bat. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I) (1) VC (J-L) Neg (M) See Line "D".
121425H	111			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Tower (B) 121300H (C) 916582 (C-2) 883617 (D) Tower Obs (8) en mvg W to E w/green unif, packs & wpns. (E) C/F/M 105 w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
121445H	112			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 121205h (C) 944600 (D) Fd (2) VC in bunker threw smoke gren w/neg res. Threw (1) M26 gren res (2) VC KIA/had no gear. (E) Dest bunker. (F-H) Neg (I) (2) VC (J-M) Neg.
121605H	113			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121330H (C) 911682 (D) Fd (5) children extracting powder fm M-14 rds. fd (1) bunker. (E) Det children. Dest bunker (F-J) Neg (K) (5) (L-M) Neg.
121645H	114			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 121530H (C) 953687 (D) Fd (1) chicom gren (1) SKS, (1) NVA canteen, (2) M26 gren, (2) chicom 60mm rds, (3) bunkers, (1) tunnel. Mar det (1) AP device res (1) USMC WIANE. (E) Dest Bunkers & tunnel (F) Neg (G) (1) Non Evac (H-K) Neg (L) (1) SKS (M) See Line "D".
121645H	115			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121400H (C) 873736 (D) Fd (2) 50 lb box mine (pres type) on road, (E) Dest (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
I21645H		116		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121515H (C) 950674 (D) Fd (1) AP chicom on rice paddy dike. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
I21800H		117		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 121745H (C) 835561 (C-2) 835562 (D) Recd light sniper fire. (E) Retdfire w/SA will follow up. (F-M) Neg.
I21800H		118		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cp G Plt Cbt (B) 121645H (C) 879711 (D) Fd (7) bunkers, (4) fighting holes, (2) trench lines, (1) chicom (1) ak47 mag. (E) Fired H&I. Bunkers partially dest. Demo team will dest remaining bunkers tomorrow. (F-M) Neg.
I21800H		119		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121735H (C) 917684 (D) Fd (1) AP device M26 gren w/press type (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
I21010H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 121820H (C) 954678 (D) Fd (2) M26 gren AP device w/trip wire (E) dest. (F-M) Neg
I21918H		121		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Rd Scty (B) 121700H (C) 968595 (D) Fd (1) 30 lb det shape charge (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
I22030H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) 121800H (C) 948632 (D) Plt reacting fm info fm CIT that en had buried rockets in vic of PHO SON (4). While mvg into area obs (5) VC/NVA fleeing area. (E) Engaged en w/SA M79, and 30 cal. res (2) VC/NVA KIA & (1) VC/NVA PW. PW taken to Hill 10 w/2 AK47, (1) pistol, (4) cartridge belts. (2) NVA packs w/clothing, (1) canteen & assorted documents. (F) Neg (G-H) Neg (I) (2) NVA/VC (J) (1) NVA/VC (K) Neg (L) (2) AK47's and (1) Pistol (F) See Line "E".
I30015H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co d 1/7 sqd qmb (B) 122325 (C) 913613 (D) Heard what appeared to be (03) VC splashing in water heading E to W. (E) engaged with s/a and gren. (F-M) neg
I30435H		124		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 130350H (C) 925690 (D) Post 29 obs movement in wire challenged and fired hand lum. Person dropped to ground (E) Opened fire with M16 Res 01 USMC NBC evac
I31310H		125		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 131210H (C) 955628 (D) Fd 05 well const camouflage bunkers used recently, 02 boats made of aircraft illum cannisters rein with bamboo, 01 pack, 01 cart belt, 02 M16 mags, 01 LAAW mod # L's 26-12 4-67, 01 SKS, cont to sweep area fd more bunkers. (E) Dest (F-L) Neg (M) Seeline "D"
I31310H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP tower (B) 131240H (C) 915582-883627 (D) Obs 03 NVA mvg E, packs and helmets w/wpns (E) C/F/M with neg res. (F-M) Neg
I31335H		127		FR: 3/7 to 7th MAR Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 907704 (D) Mar det 01 M26 AP dev with trip wire on side of trail. Res 01 USMC WIA (E) evac called. (F) neg (G) 01 (H-M) neg
I31500H		128		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 131350H (C) 974599 (D) Obs 1 male on crutches. called to halt but had to apprehend. Suspect appeared to be Chinese and had gun shot wound in leg. (E) VCS taken to Hill 55. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
I31610H		129		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 131510H (C) 974599- (D) A Co reaction had linked up and started back with VCS. Recd (50) rds s/a (E) Retd s/a and C/F/M 81mm. En contact broken (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131610H	130			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 131530H (C) 850571 (D) Fd Ol US canteen, 10 sandbags, 25 lbs each of American rice. (E) Search area and des t rice, (F-M) Neg
131745H	131			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 13146 (C) 910560-910562 (D) Obs 1 VC running north (E) Fired warning shot suspect didn't stop Res Ol VC KIA. (F-H) NEG (I) Ol (J-M) Neg
131800H	132			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co Plt recon (B) 131630H (C) 957684 (D) Det ol AP dev press type and fd one same. Res ol USMC WIA evac (E) Dest other (F) Neg (G) ol (H-M) Neg
131845H	133			FR: 3/7 to 7th Spot Rep (A) Co I Boat Patrol (B) 131600H (C) 962699 (D) Resupply boat combat base fd Ol tunnel on S bank of SONG TUY LOAN (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
132150H	134			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1st Eng (B) 131030H (C) 968586 (D) Fd ol homemade anti tank mine w/press type fuse (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
132145H	135			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 H&S (B) 130445 (C) 915582 (D) VCI escaped compound during relief of guard. Escape was not noticed until 0445 (E) Swept hill area with neg res.
140825H	136			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 140800H (C) 945555 (D) Contacted unk size en force took en under SA fire. En attempted to break contact. Res (5) USMC WIA EMER EVAC & (3) USMC WIA PRI EVAC. (E) Cont attack res (2) NVA/VC KIA captured (2) Military radios, (1) carbine, (1) AK 47, (1) RPG. Will follow up (F) Neg (G) (8) Evac (H) Neg (I) (2) (J-K) Neg (L) See "E" (M) Neg.
140915H	137			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 140830H (C) 962693 (D) Fd (1) M26 AP device w/trip wire. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
140915H	138			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) 140530H (C) 960684 (D) Fd (1) bunker (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
140935H	139 (FU)			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) FU to 140800H (C) 951551 (D) Change (1) USMC WIA EVAC TO (1) KIA. Evac chopper escort was shot out of area. (E) Change (2) NVA/VC captured to (2) NVA KIA's.
140950H	140 (FU)			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) FU to 132015H (C) 867762 (B) Swp area w/neg res (F-M) Neg
141115H	141			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 141055H (C) 866574 (D) Det (1) VN female (age 40) no ID card had (1) med bag w/unk med supplies. (E) Fwd (1) VN female det to Hill 37 (F-J) Neg (K) (1) (L-M) Neg.
141245H	142			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cp D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 949555 (C) 141225H (D) Recd (4) rp g rds (1) rd hit tank res (3) USMC WIA's Evac (E) Retd SA fire. Clearing LZ for med evac will fol up. (F) Neg (G) (3) Evac (H-M) Neg.
141245H	143 (FU)			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) FU 140800H (C) 951551 (C-2) 945556 (D) Swp area fd (4) add NVA KIA's captured (1) 82mm mortar, (12) 82mm rds, (1) RPG7 (Launcher), (2) field phones, (unk RPG rds, (14) AKS SKS M16. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I) (4) NVA (J-K) Neg (L) See Line "D". (M) Neg.
141400H	144			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 141315H (C) 953556 (C-2) 953557 (C-3) 960560 (D) Recd heavy SA fire res (1) USMC KIA (5) USMC WIA EVAC (E) En in spider holes. Retd fire w/organic wpns will attempt to use arty after med evac. (F) (1) (G) (5) (Evac) (H-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141425H	145H			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 141300H (C) 960683 (D) Fd (M) bunkers 6'x6'. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
141550H	146			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 (B) 141545H (C) 954556 (C-2) 955558 (D) Co D 1/7 in close contact w/est plt en calling A/5 and adjusting arty. En armed w/small arms and RPGS. D 1/7 holding posit as block. A 1/7 at (AT 962566) attacking to SW to close w/en force. (E-M) Neg
141600H	147			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 141415H (C) 887713 (D) Fd (1) chicom gren AP device w/trip wire on trail. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
141635H	148			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 141600H (C) 962566 (D) Fd (1) grave 2 days old. (E) uncovered grave fd (1) VC KIA Killed by arty. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) VC (J-M) Neg.
141630H	149			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 141510H (C) 929672 (D) Conducted swp in conjunction w/NPFF fd (1) tunnel (E) srched tunnel finding (2) VC, (1) Male (1) female, (1) AK47, (1) M79, (3) AK47 mag, (4) chicom gren, (3) RPG rds, (1) cartridge belt, med sup Dest tunnel, bringing VC PW to Hill 10. (F-I) Neg (J) (2) VC (H) Neg (L) (1) AK 47 (1) M79 (M) See "E".
66				
141715H	150	(FU)		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plt Swp (B) FU to 141510H (C) 933680 (D) Fd (7) bunkers, (6) spider holes, (1) NVA unif, (1) bag med, (1) 60mm rd, (1) chicom, & (1) USMC first aid pack. (E) dest bunkers. (F-L) Neg (M) See Line "D".
141800H	151			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 141500H (C) 876725 (D) While bulldozing tunnel complex (2) NVA emerged and ran W (E) Engaged w/SA neg res. (F-M) Neg.
141915H	152			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Recon (B) 141805H (C) 954683 (D) While searching River fd (1) M26 w/trip wire and det another. (E) Res (1) USMC WIANE (Dest (1) AP device). (F) Neg (G) (1) Minor (H-M) Neg.
141945H	153			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 141745H (C) 962564 (D) While swping area (1) USMC det AP device chicom. (E) res (2) USMC WIA (Evac) and (1) USMC NBC (Heat Evac). (F) NEG (G) (3) Evac (H-M) Neg.
141955H	154			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Bridge Scty (B) 141935H (C) 866574 (D) People mvg across bridge coming fm w in groups of 4-5'S carrying food and sleeping gear. Approx (300) have passed at this time. (E) When questioned, Civ stated that VC will soon attack Hill 65. (F-M) Neg.
142200H	155			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-5 (B) 142000H (C) 944664 (D) (2) VN civ reported to posit. VN were wounded by rds fm unk source. They informed posit that there were (2) VN Civ KIA fm same rds (E) VN's Medevaced. (F) (2) VN Civ (G) (2) VN Civ (Evac) (H-M) Neg.
142220H	156			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 142100H (C) 947634 (D) While sitting in amb heard movement and shifted posit. (1) VC appeared firing bursts fm AK47 res (1) USMC KIA. (E) En fled, Sqd engaged w/SA, M79, and grens. Checked area fd blood trails heading W (F) (1) (G-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

10

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142350H		157		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 141630 (C) 952558 (D) Throughout the period en forces concealed in numerous fighting spider traps firing RPG's and sniper fire (E) Retd fire w/organic wpns tanks and arty res (06) USMC WIA (02) NVA KIA
150140H		158		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spt Rep (A) Co B sqd amb (B) 150055 (C) 888592 (D) Recd 03 M26 grens (02) were duds (01) exploded w/neg res (E) Retd (02) M26 gren, swp area with neg res (F-M) Neg
150523H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Plt Cbt (B) 150405 (C) 852564 (D) Obs (02) NVA mvg W to E (E) Engaged en w/ sa's res (02) NVA KIA Fd several docs and equip fwded to Hill 37 (F-M) NEG
150845H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Tower (B) 150800 (C) 915582 (D) Obs (04) NVA w/packs & wpns mvg W (E) C/F/M neg res (F-M) Neg
150900H		161		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Co Swp (B) 150800 (C) 951554 (D) Fd (02) NVA KIA and (01) AK47, obs (01) en mvg in treeline (E) Flame tank engaged, will follow up (F-M) Neg
150940H		162		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Co Swp (B) 150810 (C) 948548 (D) Ckd area res (01) NVA KIA, engaged en w/sa's & (09) grens res (02) USMC WIA (E) Retd s/a's fire flame tank called for support Will follow up (F-M) Neg
151020H		163		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Tower (B) 150930 (C) 915583 (D) Obs (07) en mvg W (E) C/F/M neg res (F-M) Neg
151210H		164		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Tower (B) 151120 (C) 915583 (D) Obs (02) en mvg W (E) C/F/M neg res. (F-M) Neg
151300H		165		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Tower (B) 151210 (C) 915583 (D) Obs (04) NVA mvg W (E) C/F/M Neg res (F-M) Neg
151444H		166		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Sqd Amb (B) 151316 (C) 899709 (D) Fd (01) tunnel (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
151510H		167		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Co Swp (B) 151330 (C) 932688 (D) Resweep of area of XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX w/370 RF Co F/ HUI DUC dist detained (05) VN civ who were pointed out by PW'S Of 13 Feb (E) Fwded dets to Hill 10- Med Cap held for approx (100) civ
151620H		168		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D (B) 151500 (C) 949555 (D) Reswp of area of 14 Feb contact and fd (15) bunkers & (21) fighting holes (E) Dest, also dest mess hall and calssroom reptd prior (F-M) Nge
151806H		169		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 142205 (C) 946634 (D) Sqd engaged approx (10) en mvg SW at (100) meters. En scattered as sqd searched area. Obs (01) en run between 2 houses, threw gren and swp area fd (03) VN civ KIA 3 VN civ WIA (E) Treated WIA's and called med-evac
152348H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D sqd scety (B) 141630 (C) 962582 (D) While walking flank scety for tank Mar det (01) M26 AP device res (01) USMC WIA NE shrapnel in elbow (E) Mar treated in field and se sent back to unit.
1435H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 160313 (C) 966601 (D) Recd (02) M26 gren (E) Retd fire C/F/M 81's neg res.
161135H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E sqd cbt (B) 160935 (C) 969574 (D) Obs (06) en took under fire. React sent out (E) Swp area fd (02) boats dest

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	MESSAGE
161145H	173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cmbt (B) 161050 (C) 885590 (D) Det (1) VN male (15) no ID card. While questing det Rec'd (1) sniper rd fr ville (E) Fwd det to Hill 65 (F-J) Neg
161200H	174		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Plt Scty (B) 161030 (C) 945583 (D) Fd (1) Ap device (1) bouncing betty (1) laaw W/M26 inside (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
161255H	175		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 161130 (C) 956673 (D) Det (1) VN male (30-40) ran fr plt Had questionable ID (E) Fwd to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
161330H	176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D (B) 161330 (C) 965570 (D) Encountered Unk en (E) Will follow up (F-M) Neg
161515H	177		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Plt Cmbt (B) 161455 (C) 870728 (D) Fd (8) & bunkers (E) Swp area Will follow up (F-M) Neg
161600H	178		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Plt Cmbt (B) 161430 (C) 965571 (D) Engaged en plt Res (6) USMC KIA (6) WIA'S (E) Firing organic wpns AO on sta Res (10) NVA KIA (4) AK47 (1) RPG (F-M) Neg
161610H	179	FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D (B) 161540 (C) 870728 (D) En broke contact Swp area Will follow up (F-M) Neg
161615H	180	FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Plt Cmbt (B) 161540 (C) 870728 (D) Fd (5) bunkers (1) 60mm rd (1) Chicom & numerous trails (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
161835H	181	FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Plt Cmbt (B) 161430 (C) 964570 (D) Swp area fd (6) NVA KIA (3) AK47 (1) Sks (5) AK47 mags (2) USMC WIA Evac (7) Non Evac (F-M) Neg
161843H	182		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Sqd OP (B) 161815 (C) 969573 (D) Obs plt NVA in open. Op Rec'd (10) sniper rds (E) Ret'd fire C/F/M Arty Res (14) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg
162120H	183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 162100 (C) 916675 (D) Tower picked up movement on radar (E) Fired M60 & 90mm Neg Res (F-M) Neg
162120H	184		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 162000 (C) 963572 (D) Obs (5) VC mvg E to W (E) Engaged W/S/A's Res (1) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg
162345H	185		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B W/PF/Mar Plt (B) 162145 (C) 899751 (D) Engaged (4) VC (E) VC Ret'd fire W/AK 47 Res (4) VC KIA (1) AK47 (F-M) Neg
170730H	186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H&S (B) 170700 (C) 924605 (D) Fd (1) AP Device Dest (E-M) Neg
170800H	187		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 170730 (C) 838562 (D) Rec'd (10) rds sniper fire (E) Dropped to amb sniper (F-M) Neg
170825H	188		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E Sqd Amb (B) 170645 (C) 921735 (D) Rec'd S/A'S & RPG fire fr unk en (E) Ret'd fire Will follow up (F-M) Neg
170955H	189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A (B) 170935 (C) 977597 (D) Rec'd heavy S/A's fr unk size force (E) Ret'd fire Will follow up (F-M) Neg
171020H	190	FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A (B) 171100 (C) 977597 (D) Neg (E) Ret'd fire with air & arty contact broken Res (1) USMC KIA (7) WIA (F-M) Neg
171140H	191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D (B) 171100 (C) 968580 (D) Mar det Ap device M26 Res (1) USMC WIA (E-M) Neg
171600H	192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co L (B) 171345 (C) 887706 (D) Fd (3) bunkers connecting trench (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
172205H	193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A (B) 171230 (C) 930576 (D) Det (1) female W/O ID (E) Fwd to Hill 55 (F-M) Neg
172225H	194		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co L (B) 171730 (C) Obs (5) en (E) engaged En dissapperaed Search area W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
172225H	195		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1st Eng (B) 171810 (C) 965575 (D) Fd (2) cases Chicoms Dest (E-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	MESSAGE
172300H	196		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K (B) 172100 (C) 937638 (D) Obs (3) NVA W/packs (E) Engaged with S/A's Res Neg (F-M) Neg
180500H	197		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 910568 (C) 910568 (D) Rec'd unk amt 82mm mortar rds (E) Ret'd fire S/A's (F-M) Neg
180945H	198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 180842 (C) Rec'd (7) sniper rds (L) USMC KIA (E) Swp area Neg Res (F-M) Neg
181115H	199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K (B) 181230 (C) 945675 (D) Fd (1) M26 AP device Dest (E-M) Neg
181110H	200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO D (B) 181330 (C) 969584 (D) Obs (4) VN in rd (E) (2) ran fr plt Det (2) others (F-M) Neg
181145H	201		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K (B) 181230 (C) 945675 (D) Swp area Fd (4) bunkers (Dest)(F-M) Neg
181705H	202		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M (B) 181545 (C) 963694 (D) Fd (1) tunnel F Dest (E-M) Neg
182125H	203		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 920675 (D) Obs (5-7) en (E) C/F/M N Neg Res (F-M) Neg
182330H	204		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B (B) 182250 (C) 879566 (D) Rec'd (1) Chicom Res (1) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd S/A searched area Neg Res (F-M) Neg
190033H	205		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H (B) 182250 (C) 871760 (D) Obs (40) NVA (E) C/F/M Arty Will follow up (F-) Neg
190140H	206		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A) Co H (B) 182250 (C) 871760 (D) Obs (55) NVA W/MG nvg MW (E) C/F/M 81mm basketball, Res (3) NVA KIA Will search at 1st light (f-M) Neg
190935H	207		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Sqd Cbt (B) 190845 (C) 889709 (D) Mar det Chicom Res (1) USMC KIA (E-M) Neg
191030H	208		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Sqd Cbt (B) 191010 (C) 968596 (D) Fd (1) DUD 81mm Dest (E-M) Neg
191040H	209		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Sqd Cbt (B) 190845 (C) 881718 (D) Fd (1) Chicom W/Trip wire (E) Disarmed (F-M) Neg
191050H	210		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Tower 25 (B) 190915 (C) 969629 (D) Obs (1) VC took under fire (2) began running W/Wpns (E) C/F/M 81mm (1) KIA (F-M) Neg
191145H	211		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO D OP (B) 191045 (C) 970583 (D) Obs(8) males run into ville (E) Moved tank to OP Tank fired on ville Res (2) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
191200H	212		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G (B) 190840 (C) 889709 (D) Obs (2) VC W/Wpn (E) Engaged W/Neg Res
191320H	213		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G (B) FU to 190840 (C) 889709 (D) Change (1) AP Chicom to AP 60mm .
191320H	214		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H (B) 191140 (C) 870723 (D) Obs (4) bunkers (1) NVA canteen (1) AK47 mag Dest (E-M) Neg
191320H	215		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO H (B) 191200 (B) 873723 (D) Fd (1) AK47 mag (1) NVA belt (E) Fwd to Hill 37 (F-M) Neg
191320H	216		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 7th Mar (B) 191320 (B) 965635 (D) Obs (2) VC W/Wpn mvg NW (E) Engaged Not 1st Mat & 3/7 (F-M) Neg
191320H	217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CAP Hq (B) 191315 (C) 915582 (D) Obs (25) VC W/WPNS (E) C/F/M 81mm Ao on sta Neg Res (F-M) Neg
191320H	218		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I (B) 190130 (C) 963670 (D) Obs (2) NVA mvg E to W wearing khaki shirts & shorts (E) engaged with S/A's Res (1) NVA KIA W/Pack (1) NVA cartridge belt (3) Chicoms and assorted documents. Equip & Doc Fwd to 3/7 CP (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
191320H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191120H (C) 969572 (C-2) 961572 (D) Obs (10) NVA mvg N to S had radio and used smoke to cover trail. (E) Sniper took en under fire res (1) NVA KIA. C/F/M arty w/neg res (F-H) Neg (I) (1) NVA (J-M) Neg.
191330H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191140H (C) 978583 (C-2) 973588 (D) Obs (2) VC (B) Tank fired on VC res (2) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (2) VC (J-M) Neg.
191330H		221		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191150H (C) 969572 (C-2) 961572 (D) Obs (3) NVA mvg N to S. (E) Sniper took en under fire res (1) NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) NVA (J-M) Neg.
191420H		222		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191315H (C) 969572 (C-2) 961572 (D) Obs (5) NVA mvg into treeline. (E) C/F/M arty w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
191425H		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191255H (C) 968583 (C-2) 973588 (D) Obs (4) VC running into hut (B) Tank fired on hut res (1) VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) (1) VC (J-M) Neg.
191500H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191325H (C) 950598 (C-2) 952592 (D) Recd SA fire res (1) USMC WIANE (E) Retd fire w/SA M60 M79 (F) Neg (G) (1) WIANE (H-M) Neg.
191545H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 191400H (C) 928671 (D) Fd (4) tunnels, (2) bunkers, (2) m26 gren ap devices w/trip wire. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
191600H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Recon (B) 191420H (C) 929672 (D) Mar Det (1) M26 ap device w/trip wire res (1) USMC WIANE. (E-F) Neg (G) (1) WIANE (H-M) Neg.
191735H		227		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191650H (C) 870722 (D) Fd (1) VC pack (E) searched area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
191735H		228		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191612H (C) 870722 (D) Recd SA fire (E) Retd fireswp area fd (1) rope & pully. (F-M) Neg.
191800H		229		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Plt Cbt (B) 191710H (C) 877788 (D) (2) NBC (Heat Gas). (E) Evac (F) Neg (G) (2) NBC Evac (H-M) Neg.
191800H		230		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plt Cbt (B) 191515H (C) 869729 (D) Fd (3) fighting complexes (3) ft under ground 8'X8' in thick brush well cam 3A ^{fighting complexes} around each one (1) 5 gal bottle of fish area covered w/ chicken feathers. Assorted unk med supplies, clothes & PJ's. (3) BA 30 & wires, (2) M16 mags & rds, vn papers & anti-american slogans. New yrs cards from Ho Chi Minh En in area 24 hrs. (E) Dest bunkers gear ret to S-2 (F-M) Neg.
191920H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 191825H (C) 952693 (D) Mar det (1) AP device, C-4 in can w/pressure type release. (E) Res (1) USMC WIA (EMER EVAC) (F) Neg (G) (1) Emeg Evac (H-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

19

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200905H		232		FR: 3/7 To 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 (B) 200700H (C) 904708 (D) Obs movement in treeline approx 20 meters from PPB. (E) Fired s/a and threw 1 M26 gren res in 2 USMC WIA NBC. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
201130H		233		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 201020H (C) 873738 (D) Fd 1 40lb pressure type box mine on west side of barrier wire (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
201345H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 201300H (C) 968583 (D) Obs 2 VC with rice at edge of vill (E) Engaged with tank res in 2 VC KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
201505H		235		FR: 3/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 200600H - 201300H (C) 950645 (D) FD 3 SPIDER HOLES, 1 tunnel and 1 bunker (E) Dest
201505H		236		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 201230H (C) 871726 (D) RECD approx 12 rds AK 47 fire (E) searched area with neg res
201548H		237		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 201335H (C) 915736 (D) Fd 1 LAAW (E) Dest
201555H		238		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 201400H (C) 870722 (D) Fd documents (E) Sent to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg
201600H		239		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 201500H (C) 872730 (D) While providing security for ARVN Eng fd 4 bunkers, 1 cookshzck and 1 NVA pack (E) Dest bunkers
201720H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines (A) Co D 1/7 (B) 201715H (C) 978589 (D) Encountered unk size en force. Tank recd 1 RPG res 1 KIA and 2 WIA. and 1 VC KIA (E) Retd fire C/F/M fix ed wing and CAS will follow up
202000H		241		FR: 2/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (B) 201630H (C) 871729 (D) Mar det 1 M26 A/P dev (E) Res 1 WIA (minor)
202140H		242		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A-I) Co D 1/7 (B-I) 201730H (C-I) 977590 (D-1) Co D supported by tanks while sweeping north toward TUY BO recd S/A, RPG and chicoms fr treeline 20 meters to the front. (E) Retd fire assaulted treeline res 1 NVA PW. 1 tank hit by RPG. As en fire increased Co D drew back to let arty and air strikes hit area. (F) 1 (G) 9 (H) Neg (I) 11 NVA (J) 1 (K) Neg (L) 1 AK47 and 4 MAGs
202130H		243		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 202055H (C) 883 754 (D) While setting in amb site recd 1 chicom gren res 1 WI ^a minor (E) Retd fire with s/a and recd 50 rds s/a. Searched area with neg res.
202220H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 202125H (C) 967599 (D) Mar det A/P dev res 3 WIA minor (E) WIA's brought to Hill 55
202155H		245		FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 202130H (D) 916582 (D) Recd 4 60mm mortar rds neg damage, now on full alert Counter mortar fire being fired

DECLASSIFIED

15

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
210340H	246			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 210315H (C) 888588 (D) Obs (2) VC mvg S. (E) Engaged VC w/SA, VC fled N, Sqd pursued VC towards ville. Searched ville & fd (1) VCS male (30) yr old wearing green utilitie shirt with out ID card. VCS being brought in th Hill 65 for ITT. (F-J) Neg (K) (1) Malw (L-M) Neg.
210340H	247			FR: 1/7 to 7th MarSpot Rep (A) Co B 1.7 PF/Mar Ptl (B) 210250H (C) 889574 (D) Recd (1) incoming ghicom gren fm the E w/neg cas. (E) Retd SA fire Esearched area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
210910H	248			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Plt Swp (B) 210837H (C) 829559 (C-2) 826557 (D) Mvg W, retd 3 SA fds fm SW range 300 meters. Assaulted treeline & recd 5 more SA fds neg cas. (E) Retd SA mvg S to C/F/M will follow up. (F-M) Neg.
210950H	249			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/7 Cp Swp (B) 210905H (C) 975593 (D) Det (1) M16 anti-personnel mine res (1) USMC KIA. (E) Evaced by tank. (F) (1) (G-M) Neg.
211437H	250			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Sqd Cbt (B) 210940H (C) 876750 (D) ARVN scety fd (2) pressure type 40lb box mines along E side of road parallel to DANANG Barrier. (E) Mines dest in place. (F-M) Neg.
211440H	251			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 211225H (C) 878713 (D) Fd (1) chicom ap device which failed to det (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
211588H	252			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 210800H (C) 942678 (D) While conducting swp in conj w/NPFF in vic PHVOC NINH (4) fd (1) tunnel, (1) M26, (1) chicom gren (E) Dest bunker & ordnance. Med cap held for (50) VN civ. (F-M) Neg.
211500H	253			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G Plt Cbt (B) 211320H (C) 878713 (D) Recd SA rds w/neg cas (E) Searched area and fod houses & bunkers. Poss hosp w/large amount of medical supplies will follow up. (F-M) Neg.
211555H	254			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H Bridge Scety (B) 211145H (C) 966604 (C-2) 972602 (D) Obs vn civ carrying body in sling, then digging in vic of (AT 972602)(Ptl sent to invest & could not locate body. Fd 4'x6' bamboo structure w/2 paper VC flags. (E) Structure dest by 106mm fire. Detained (1) woman & 2 children (F-J) Neg (K) 3 (L-M) Neg.
211610H	255			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A & D (B) 211530H (C) 981587 (D) Final report: Swpt area of contact of 201715H (E) (1) USMC KIA as reptd 210905H fd ak-47 rds. (1) AK-47 dest bomb arty damage was intensitive thre oughout area. Area smelled of dead & burned flesh. (F-M) Neg.
211815H	256			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)Co D Sqd OP (B) 211550H (C) 967573 (D) 972571 (E)Obs (1) VC black PJ's w/wpn mvg S. (E) USMC sniper fired (1) rd 7.62m res (1) VC kia Conf. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) (J-M) Neg.
212155H	257			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Tower (B) 212115H (C) 920675 (D) Tower radar detected movement of unk size force. (E) C/F/M 50 cal 90mm, 106mm, 81mm, and 105mm movement ceased. (F-M) Neg
212155H	258			FR: 2/7 CAP 2/1/6 (A) CAP 2-1-6 (B) 212050H (C) 904716 (C-2) 905716 (D) Recd SA fire from unk size en force. (E) Retd sa fire w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg.
212345H	259			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co Swp (B) 211445H (C) 971589 (D) Fd structure believed used for manufacturing booby traps. Fd wire, containers AK rds. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
212345H	260			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co a 1/7 Co Swp (B) 211445H (C) 974591 (D) Fd 8" arty rd Ap device hanging in tree beside trail. Also fd (1) LAAW AP device (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212355H	260			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 212300H (C) 955694 (D) Recd (1) USMC NBC EVAC from WP adjusting rd while firing danger close mission. (E) Evaced (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg.
220330H	262	FU		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) FU to 211410 (C) 878713-874771 (D) Fd (2) huts built intl side of hill w/cave facing N, assorted med supplies. (1) box 4"x12" w/ID cards/some w/names personnel letters, diagrams of booby traps clothing (civ), NVA shirts 3 graves (3) bodies (unk death). (E) Dest huts & gear not of value rest fwd S-2. (F-L) Neg (M) See "D".
220515H	263			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 220400H (C) 959674 (D) Recd light SA fire from the S. res (1) USMC WIA EVAC, (1) Scout Dog WIA Evac. (E) Evaced (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg.
220950H	264			BR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 (B) 220935H (C) 953727 (C-2) 938732 (D) Obs 18 pers in unif w/wpons mvg NW. (E) E Co dispatching sqd. (F-M) Neg.
221005H	265			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A Plt Cbt (B) 220920H (C) 959607 (D) Fd bag cont gun powder, nylon & steel trip wires. Fd lead used in AP devices. (E) Fwd to Hill 55. (F-M) Neg.
221020H	266			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 221000H (C) 957601 (D) Det (1) AP device M25 res (3) USMC WIA. (E) Evac called (F) Neg (G) (3), (1) Priority, (2) NE (H-M) Neg.
221000H	267			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Plt Cbt (B) 221050H (C) 943598 (D) Plt recd (15) rds AK47 fire fm W 150 meters. (E) Retd SA fire. Searched area w/neg res. Res (1) USMC KIA. (F) (1) (G-M) Neg.
221215H	268			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 221100H (C) 913578 (D) While searching above grid fd (1) VN male, 18 yrs old without ID card. (E) Fwded to Hill 37. (F-J) Neg (K) (1) (L-M) Neg.
221640H	269			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Co 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221445H (C) 929735 (C-2) 935737 (D) In response to word from vn civ 21 Feb that there were 100 VC at (AT 935737). (E) Searched area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
221945H	270			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 221830H (C) 956688 (C-2) 990693 (D) Mar det (1) AP device c-rat can w/c4 w/press det res (2) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) A/C for evac recd 50 cal fire after lift off fm (AT 990693). (F) Neg (G) (2) (H-M) Neg.
222045H	271			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP Tower (B) 222000H (C) 920675 (C-2) 927667 (D) DB picked up movement of (5) en mvg WE. (E) C/F/M 60mm, 90mm, & M60. 105 blocking force movement ceased. (F-M) Neg.
222055H	272			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-6 (B) 2220055H (C) 909719 (D) Saw (4) VC go by held fire, saw (4) more groups of (4) VC go by. Took 5th group under fire. (E) G Co react will sweep area will follow up (F-M) Neg.
222055H	273			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 222000H (C) 939747 (C-2) 935747 (D) Radar picked up movement of (5) en. (E) C/F/M 106 swping area, W/F/U. (F-M) Neg.
222215H	274	FU		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 222000H (C) 939747 (D) Swp area w/neg res. (E-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
230100H	275	275	FR; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B 1/7 (B) 222315 (C) 925545 (D) Obs (6) en in trenchline (E) Took en under fire S/AS fire swp area W/Neg res (F-M) Neg
230130H	276	276	FR; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 230100 (C) 950650 (D) Obs unk size en force mvg n took en under fire S/AS Res (1) USMC WIANE (E) Swp area W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
230145H	277	277	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I 3/7 (B) 230030H (C) 948675 (D) Obs (20) en mvg N (E) C/F/M 81MM Swp area W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
230345H	278	278	FR: Hill 65 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Cp (B) 230100 (C) 881581 (D) Rec'd incoming mortars & RPG'S in "K" Bat MP Res (1) USMC KIA (4) Emer Evac (2) USMC Priority Evac (E) Contact Broken (F-M) Neg
230410H	279	279	FR: Hill 65 (FU) (A) CP (B) 230100 (C) 881581 (D) Rec'd 20 60mm rds S/A'S fire fr NW side of Hill (E) Res Neg (E-M) Neg
230410H	280	280	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) M 3/7 (B) 230130 (C) 929682 (D) Obs unk en force mvg W to E engaged en with S/AS'S C/F/M (E) Swp area Res (7) NVA KIA (1) POW (1) AK47 (15) 82MM rds (F-M) Neg
230430H	281	281	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 230200 (C) 943554 (D) Obs mvg fired at mvg Res (1) USMC NBC One flank inside another (E) Evac (F-M) Neg
230435H	282	282	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M (B) 230200 (C) 952683 (D) Obs 40 en mvg N at above grid (E) Fired 81mm throughout area (F-M) Neg
230440H	283	283	FR; 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E (B) 230225 (C) 884746 (D) Rec'd incoming mortar fire en se portion of Hill (E) Ret'd fire S/A Gren, C/F/M (F-M) Neg
230445H	284	284	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 230428 (C) 945555 (D) Rec'd S/A fr front Fr sqd size force (E) Ret'd Fire (F-M) Neg
230615H	285	285	FR: 3/7 (FU) (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 230200 (C) 952687 (D) Obs (2) en mvg N (E) Engaged en res (1) NVA KIA Capt (1) AK47 Con't search (F-M) Neg
230610H	286	286	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H Bat (B) 230545 (C) 925738 (D) Recing fire and satchel fire (E) Will fol ow up (F-M) Neg
230730H	287	287	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G (B) 230640 (C) Obs (2) Rockets sites (2) Rockets fired fr ea (E) Fired 106mm C/F/M Arty Search at first light (F-M) Neg
230745H	288	288	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 230600 (C) 864574 (D) Personnel fr Cap obs 30 NVA in refugege camp trying to Dest it (E) Engaged en Fd many NVA Flags Will Follow Up (F-M) Neg
230740H	289	289	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (B) 230500 (C) 958700 (D) Obs unk size en force W/S/A'S Res (2) NVA KIA (1) USMC WIA (E-M) Neg
230800H	290	290	FR; 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E (B) 230720 (C) 884746 (D) 324 Res (3) USMC KIA (1) USMU WIA (2) USMC WIA EMER (2) NVA KIA (E-M) Neg
230835H	291	291	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M (B) 230600 (C) 929682 (D) Fd (19) 82MM rds (34) fuses (200) M7.62 Rds (6) E-Tools (E-M) Neg
230845H	292	292	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M (B) 230700 (C) 956699 (D) Con't Contact Res (5) NVA KIA (4) AK47 (2) USMC WIA Prio (E) Reaction Plt Will Assist on rest of swp (F-M) Neg
230815H	293	293	FR; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 230730 (C) 943562 (D) Fd (2)

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				(5) Bunkers (3) lbs C-4 (1) wallet containing doc (E) Dest all but wallet and doc (F-M) Neg
230840H	294	294		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Amb (B) 230600 (C) 957672 (D) Fd (1) Mud ramp used (L) 140mm rocket W/Comm wire (E) Con't search will follow up (F-MO) Neg
230910H	295	295		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Amb (B) 230820 (C) 954675 (D) Det (1) AP Device M-33 in hole Res (1) USMC Wia (E-M) Neg
230925H	296	296		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 222125 (C) 909719 (D) CAP 2-1-6 made contact W/20 VC (E) C/F/M 60mm mortars res unk (F-M) Neg
230930H	297	297		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Plt Cmbt (B) 230845H (C) 948603 (D) Rec'd S/A'S ak-47 & M79 rds (E) Ret'd S/A'S 60mm C/F/M Req AO. (f-M) Neg
230940H	298	298		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO (B) 230004 (C) 939747 (D) PPS6 Picked (5) forms cyclops team obs same (E) Engaged w/106mm will follow up (F-M) Neg
230955H	299	299		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G (B) 230930 (C) 905743 (D) Rec'd S/AS Fr both sides of rd Fr approx 25 en. (E) Ret'd S/a's Reaction forcecon way to assist will follow up. (F-M) Neg
230955H	300	300		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Rd Swp (B) 230930 (C) 905743 (D) Rec'd S/AS fr (AT 948605) Res (1) USMV WIA (E) Ret'd fire still searching area (F-M) Neg
231010H	301	301		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7BN (B) 230920H (C) 927732 (D) Obs (20) VC W/AK47 Wearing back pj's (E) NONE (F-M) Neg
231020H	302	302		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) "H" Battery (B) 230545 (C) 925738 (D) En breach wire threw gren & scatchel charge (E) Ret'd Fire S/A C/F/M (F-M) Neg (10) NVA KIA (1) PW (4) USMC KIA (11) USMC WIA
231130H	303	303		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 230842 (C) 948552 (C) Det (2) AP Devcies C hicoms (7) USMC WIA Evac Fd (3) More (E) Dest Ordnance (1) NBC Evac (F-M) Neg
231130H	304	304		FR: Cap to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Cap (B) 230600 (C) 864573 (D) Rec'd SA fr above grids searched area W/Neg res Fd various gear. (E) NVA mission was believed to steal food and dest ville. (F-M) Neg
231210H	305	305		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H (B) 231130 (C) 876788 (D) Obs (2) boats mvg down stream w/4 en in each (E) Engaged w/60mm Will follow up (F-M) Neg
231220H	306	306		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 231105 (C) 939747 (D) Fired 106mm rd at en (E) res in large explosion plus secondary (F-M) Neg
231305H	307	307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar spt Rep (A) Co I (B) 231245 (C) 909688 (D) Fd home made gren rigged AP Device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
231315H	308	308		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 231238 (C) 928753 (D) (7) VC KIA CONF (E-M) Neg
231330H	309	309		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H (B) 231215 (C) 876788 (D) Obs 18 to 28 VC Mvg E (E) Notified CO D 1/26 dispatched reactionary (F-M) Neg
231330H	310	310		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 231045 (C) 948552 (D) Fd (1) fresh grave containing (1) VMA rd in chest (E) Buried body (F-M) Neg
231330H	311	311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 RD Swp (B) 231200 (C) 941702 (D) Rd swp rec'd heavy S/A'S Res (1) USMC KIA (2) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd S/A'S reaction swp (F-M) Neg
231400H	312	312		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 231255 (C) 939747 (D) Obs (3) VC (E) Engaged W/106mm Res (3) VC KIA (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(19)

DECLASSIFIED

UNTI: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231440H	312	313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt rep (A) M PLT Search (B) 230830 (D) 929682 (D) Fd (1) SKS (4) Chicoms (9) Packs (6) 82mm Rds (F-M) Neg
231500H	314	314		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C 1/7 (B) 231255 (C) 883586 (D) PF Led Ptl to (5) vc KIA'S in paddy also could lead then to more (E) Search Area bringing bodies to area Arty personnel sent out to search for more bodies Will follow up. (F-M) Neg
231510H	315	315		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M (B) 230900 (C) 956694 (D) Con't W/En Res In additional (14) VC KIA (1) PW (1) 60mm mortar (1) MG (3) USMC KIA (4) USMC WIA (E) Con't to engaged en Will Follow up (F-M) Neg
231530H	316	316		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G (B) 231520 (C) 231520 (D) Plt Cmbt in support of rd swp has been in contact w/unlk size en force. (E) Ret'd S/A'S fire, C/F/M Arty E2 W/PF for reactionary (F-M) Neg
231530H	317	317		FR; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) D CO (B) 231430 (C) 940581 (D) Cmd det mine was set off next to LVT. Obs (1) VN male running fr rd (1) USMC WIANE (E) Engaged W/Sa Res (1) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
231535H	318	318		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO C (B) 230600-231500 (C) 863573 (D) Rec'd sniper fire fr ville near brg. Villagers ran fr ville as VC started fires. Brg Ret'd fire & went to aid along W/CAP unit (E) Contact broken VC fledTSW (F-M) Neg
231530H	319	319		FR; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I (B) 231430 (B) 900704 (D) Rec'd S/A'S fr unk size en force NW of PTL. (E) Ret'd fire linked with PPS6 and engaged en at close range in dense treeline S/A gren sqd in react. (6) WIA (1) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
231640H	320	320		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) AW2 (B) 231555 (C) 934693 (D) Made Contact (E) Swp area Fd (1) NVA Wia (1) NVA PW (1) AK47 (3) ChiComs (F-M) Neg
231700H	321	321		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E (B) 231615 (C) 884746 (D) Further swp of area provided add Equip & KIA'S (E) (5) KIA (300) Chicoms (LO) AK47 (2) RPG'S (F-M) Neg
231800H	322	322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 231650 (C) 945679 (D) Rec'd (1) gren Res (1) USMC KIA (1) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd Fire (F-M) Neg
231845H	323	323		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 BN CP (B) 231815 (C) 937754 (D) Obs Bushes Mvg (E) Engaged W/106MM Res (3) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
231945H	324	324		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 231830 (C) 957657 (D) Obs (7) VC mvg North (E) Engaged en W/S/A'S fire C/F/M 81mm W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
231945H	325	325		FR; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L 3/7 PTL Cmbt (B) 231830 (C) 900705 (D) (6) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (E-M) Neg
232045H	326	326		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) S2 Scouts (2/7) (B) 231900 (C) 938732 (D) Obs (15) En enter ville rec'd incoming S/A'S fire (E) C/F/M arty En Broke contact W/unlk/res (F-M) Neg
232050H	327	327		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C Sqd Cmbt (B) 231945 (C) 971628 (D) Det (1) VN Male who had questionalbe ID card Ptl rept'd villages NE&SE of Hill 55 were empty. (E) Det taken to Hill 55 (F-M) Neg
232025H	328	328		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I Sqd Cmbt (B) 231945 (C) 945675 (D) Rec'd S/A's fire and incoming mortar rds Res (4) USMC WIA (1) USMC MIA (approx 75 En in dug-in pos) (E) Ret'd fir e C/F/M 81mm arty pulled back pos Will swp area at first light. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

20

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232230H	328	329		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M 3/7 (B) 231900 (C) 956692-953693 (D) Cont contact Res (4) NVA KIA, (2) NVAPW (2) USMC KIA (11) WIA EVAC (2) MIA (E) Co K reaction Plt called Res (3) UMCS KIA (4) WIA EVAC (1) MIA setting up pos will follow up (F-M) Neg
232323H	330	330		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 232300 (C) 939747 (D) PPS6 picked up (5) en C/F/M 81mm (E) W/unlk/res (F-M) Neg
240015H	331	331		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 232345H (C* 916582) (C-2) 904555 (D) Recd 12 82mm inpacting between fol grids 914576 & 915579 (E) C/F/M 904555, 910558, 902555, 912563. (F-M) Neg.
240135H	332	332		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 240040H (C) 953650 (C-2) 952650 (D) Obs 25-30 en mvg S to N. Thru barrier wire took en under SA fire en ret'd fire res (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA EVAC. En moved N. (E) C/F/M arty blocking fire. Swp area w/neg res. (F) (1) (G) (2) (H-M) Neg.
240200H	333	333	FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) Fol up to 230935H (C) 907743 (D) Res on road swp action (5) USMC KIA, (4) USMC WIANE, (10) USMC WIA EVAC. (19) NVA KIA, (3) AK47, (1) SKS, (2) AK50, (10) unk RPG launcher, (15) chicom gren. (2) med books & assort 782 gear. (E) Neg (F) (5) (G) (14) (H) Neg (I) (19) (J-K) Neg (L-M) See "D".
240525H	334	334	FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 OP (324) (B) fol up to 230440H (C) 884746 (D) Change (3) USMC KIA TO (2) USMC KIA, (3) USMC WIA EVAC TO (5) USMC WIA EVAC, (2) NVA KIA TO (4) NVA KIA. (E) TOTAL RES: (2) USMC KIA, (5) USMC WIA (EVAC), (4) NVA KIA. (F-M) NEG.
240525H	335	335	FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Plt Cbt (B) Fol Up to 230455H (C) 923738 (D) Swp area (Total) res (20) NVA KIA. (E) Co E 2/7 (10) NVA KIA, Hotel Bat (10) NVA KIA. (F-M) NEG.
240525H	336	336		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Scty (B) 230245H (C) 923738 (D) Recd SA fire. RPGs. (1) RPG hit in FDC dest 6m. En in CP area res (3) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) En pushed back, broke contact. (F) Neg (G) (4) (H-M) Neg
240525H	337	337		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-6 (B) 232155H (C) 907769 (D) Recd SA fire fm unk sizw en force. Ret'd SA fire (E) Swp area res (5) NVA KIA, (3) AK47. (F-H) Neg (I) (5) (J-K) Neg (L) (3) AK47 (M) Neg.
240530H	338	338		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 240350H (C) 936749 (C-2) 935751 (D) Recd (5) rds SA fire. C/F/M 81mm. (E) W/unlk res. (F-M) Neg
240545H	339	339		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 231255H (C) 939747 (C-2) 931746 (D) Obs (3) NVA took en under SA fire C/F/M 106mm. (E) Res (3) NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (3) (J-M) Neg.
24082CH	340	340	FU	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) Fol Up to 240040H (C) 952650 (D) Fd (4) NVA Packs, (2) RPG rds, (10) RPG boosters, (1) AK-47 mag, (120) AK rds, (1) 82 mortar sight, (2) 60mm rds, (4) 82mm rds, (1) NVA flag., and assorted personal & 782 gear. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

21

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240830H	341 341			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) 240750 (C) 873751 (C-2) 857752 (D) Obs (8-10) VC mvg W. (E) C/F/M 81mm w/fol/up (F-M) Neg.
240915H	342 342			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar Rd Swp (B) 240745 (C) 978622 (D) Fd (1) Box mine (5) lbs. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
240930H	343 343			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Plt (B) 240720H (C) 903684 (C-2) 911695 (D) 81mm F/M pushed unk size en force into sqd pos. (E) Engaged W/SA Res (2) NVA KIA (1) USMC WIANE (F) Neg (G) (1) (H) Neg (I) (1) (J-M) NEG.
240930H	344 344			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 240745H (C) 959660 (D) Obs (2) NVA. (E) Engaged W/SA res. (2) NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) (J-K) Neg (L) (2) Ak47 (M) (3) AK mag, (3) chicoms assorted 782 gear.
240930H	345 345			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 (B) 240825H (C) 934698 (D) Fd (5) NVA KIA killed by SA. (E-H) Neg (I) (5) (J-M) Neg.
240955H	346 346			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Rd Swp (B) 240900H (C) 916748 (D) Detained (2) VN personal (1) 5" dia compass, (1) lighter (No 403) (E) Enroute to Hill 55. (F-M) Neg (K) (2) (L-M) Neg.
241000H	347 347			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 240645H (C) 885746 (C-2) 891751 (D) Obs (3-4) NVA Mvg NE into defilade. (E) Engaged W/SA, 60mm, 106mm. Neg res. (F-M) Neg.
241115H	348 348			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Plt (B) 240900H (C) 901692 (D) Obs (1) NVA & recd heavy SA fm treeline res (2) USMC KIA (3) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) Retd SA called and completed evac. Huey support accounted for (3) NVA KIA. (F) (2) (G) (3) (H) NEG (I) (3) (J-M) NEG.
241130H	349 349		FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 (B) Fol Up to 240825H (C) 941698 (D) Cont search fd (5) NVA KIA. Bodies dressed in Grey unif. (E) Cont search. (F-H) Neg (I) (5) (J-M) Neg.
241155H	350 350			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Scout Snipers (B) 241130H (C) 985601 (D) Obs (2) VC w/wpns heading W. (E) C/F/M 81mm res (1) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) (J-M) Neg.
241155H	351 351			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Scout Snipers (B) 241135H (C) 978615 (D) Took (8) sniper rds. (E) C/F/M 81mm res unk at this time will search area. (F-M) Neg.
241200H	352 352			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Comp Plt (B) 241000H (C) 951582 (C-2) 944575 (D) Obs (4-5) en w/wpns (AT 944575). React moved to area. (E) Engaged w/SA AO obs (8) NVA and engaged w/MC & rkts. W/Fol/Up. (F-M) Neg.
241300H	353 353			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E Plt Cbt (B) 241200H (C) 923738 (D) Fd (4) NVA E tools, (7) chicoms, (3) bangalotorpedos. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
241300H	354 354		FU	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) Fol Up to 240900H (C) 901692 (D) Cont contact w/en res (2) NVA KIA, (1) AK47 (1) AK50, (3) chicoms, (2) AK mag. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I) (2) (J-M) Neg
241300H	355 355			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plt Cbt (B) 241208H (C) 907743 (D) Fd (1) NVA KIA, (1) AK47, (1) pack, (5) chicoms. (E) Will fwd gear to S-2 (F-H) Neg (I) (1) (J-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

222

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241300H	364 356			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HQ Co 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 241110H (C) 933747 (D) AO reptd bodies. Investigated and fd vn civs wounded by mortars. (E) Attempting to provide med assist. (F-M) Neg.
241315H	365 357			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 241100H (C) 946667 (D) Recd Heavy SA while attempting to recover MIA rpted at 231945H res (3) USMC KIA, (6) USMC WIA. MIA was recovered, change (1) MIA TO (1) KIA. (E) Retd fire SA called fixed wing. Evac called K Co plt called to react. (F) (4) (G) (6) (H-M) Neg.
241345H	366 358			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-1 (B) 241316H (C) 925720 (C-2) 915712. (D) CAP in contact w/approx 50 en. (E) Retd SA fire W/Fol/Up. (F-M) Neg.
241445H	368 359			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) 241210H (C) 953693 (D) After heavy contact withdrew for arty & air prep. maneuver fwd after prep det (1) AP device res (5) USMC WIA and subs recd fire. (E) Retd SA res (4) NVA KIA. (F) Neg (G) (5) (H) Neg (I) (4) (J-M) Neg.
241500H	370 360		FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 3/7 (B) fol up to 241000H (C) 940600 (D) Fd 1000 lbs rice buried in conc jugs & (4) bunkers. (E) Dest (F-M) Neg.
241540H	370 361			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Swp (B) 240900H (C) 902704 (D) After arty prep moved into area in attempt to recover (3) MIA rept 231830H (recd AW & SA res (2) USMC KIA & (7) USMC WIA. (E) Co L CP & Plt called in react. Fixed wing called. (F) (2) (G) (7) (H-M) Neg.
241630H	370 362		FU	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) Fol up to 241000H (C) 953693 (D) Cont swp locating (2) MIA fm Co M & (1) fm Co K. which were rept 230900H All wons accounted for. Change (3) MIA TO (3) KIA. (E) Add (1) USMC KIA. (F-M) (4) (G-M) Neg.
241630H	373 363		FU	FR: CAP 2-2-2 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) fol up to 240825H (C) 934698 (D) Cont swp fd (1) 7.62 MG, (1) SKS, (1) RPG rd (10) chicom gren. (F-M) Neg.
241935H	374 364			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) 241600H (C) 900705 (D) Recd SA fire res (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA EVAC. (E) While scety LZ for evac helo recd 10 60mm rds res (3) USMC WIA EVAC Evac helo shot down (AT 920695) after picking evacs w/neg cas. 2 sqds Co L 3/7 sent to react for helo. (F) (1) (G) (5) (H-M) Neg.
241955H	375 365			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 241850H (C) 922691 (C-2) 923697 (D) Recd (3) 60mm rds res (2) USMC WIANE. (E) C/F/M direct fire arty, 106mm, 50 cal on suspected en pos w/unlk res (F) Neg (G) (2) WIANE (H-M) Neg
242125H	376 366			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 2/7 Scety (B) 221620H (C) 939477 (C02) 930740 (D) Obs (6) VC w/wprns. (E) C/F/M 106mm, 81mm. Swp area res (3) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) (3) (J-M) Neg.
242130H	377 367			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 242030H (C) 934663 (C-2) 933652 (D) DB detected unk size en force mvg W to E. C/F/M 105, 81mm. (E) W/Unk res. (F-M) Neg.
242140H	378 368			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 2/7 Plt Scety (B) 242130H (C) 938742 (D) Recd SA fire. (E) Retd SA fire w/fol/up. (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

23

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242215H	368	369		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) C 1/7 (B) 242000H (C) 880577 (C-2) 880587 (D) Lines NW portion Hill obs (3) en (100) m. Fired illum, spotted mvg in wire. K battery obs (6) VC. Recd SA fm NW. (E) Fired 106, 81, SA. C/F/M arty res unk. (F-M) Neg.
242230H	368	370	FU	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plt Cbt (B) FU to 240900H (C) 902704 (D) Fd (5) 82mm rds, (3) 60mm rds, (4) chicom gren, (2) NVA packs, assorted 782 gear. (F-M) Neg.
242230H	368	370	FU	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co Swp (B) FU to 241200H (C) 953693 (D) Fd (5) NVA KIA, (17) AK47, (2) SKS, (15) 82mm rds, (16) E-tools, (65) chicom gren, (4) unk RPG rds, (1,000) Ak rds, (7) 60mm rds & (1) chicom radio. (E-M) Neg.
242230H	368	370		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 241700H (C) 904708 (C-2) 904708 (D) Recd AW fire from S/side of river ret'd SA fire and made contact to E assaulted treeline res (6) USMC WIA, fd (3) bunkers, (3) NVA KIA. Assaulted next treeline res (5) USMC WIA. (E) C/F/M arty & air w/fo/ up. (F) Neg (G) 11 Evacs (H) Neg (I) (3) (J-M) Neg.
242345H	368	373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 242315H (C) 953679 (D) Obs (4) en mvg N to S. Engaged En with SA & claymore. (E) Swp area fd (1) NVA KIA (1) stretcher w/blood stains, KIA was bandaged in leg was apparently being carried on stretcher. (F-H) Neg (I) (1) (J-M) Neg.
242355H	368	374		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) G 2/7 Plt Secty (B) 242135H (C) 904718 (D) Recd (4) Bl40 rkts. Ret'd SA fire. (E) W/Unk res (F-M) Neg
242355H	368	375		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 242120H (C) 904718 (C-2) 905722-906721 (D) Obs (5) en (11m) took en under SA fire en ret'd fire res (1) USMC WIA EVAC. C/F/M 60mm, 81mm. (E) will swp area and fol up. (F) Neg (G) (1) (H-M) Neg.
242355H	368	376		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Plt Cbt (B) 241930H (C) 904718 (D) Displaced to (AT 906744) (E) swp area of en contact. After swping area w/neg res directed to search suspected en rocket pos. (AT 906744) S to G pos. (E) Swp area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg.
250055H	368	377		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Brg Secty (B) 250045 (C) 914577 (D) Rec'd S/A's fire, rpf onk mortar rds fr unk size en force (E) ret'd fire Will follow up (F-M) Neg
250230H	368	378		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Brg Secty (B) 250135 (C) 924606 (D) Rec'd (1) ChiCom fr ne (1) stachel charge Res (1) USMC WIANE (E) Ret'D S/A's fire Will search at first light (F-M) Neg
250444H	368	379		FR: CAP 211 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CAP 211 (B) 241830 (C) 915712 (D) C/F/M air & arty "A" Co sent reaction force en broke contact (E-M) Neg
250750H	368	380		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CAP222 (B) 250600 (C) 930707 (D) Obs (20) VC mvg N (E) C/F/M 81mm searched area Neg Res (F-M) Neg
250800H	368	381		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 250600 (C) 922691 (D) I CO dispatched to check rocket launchings Fd est (30) ramps built into side of paddy dike (E) Searching area (F-M) Neg 9NVA KIA 2 NVA PW 11 Detainee
250950H	368	382		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G rd Swp (B) 250845 (C) 906742 (D) Rec'd en mortar fire (E) C/F/M will follow up (F-M) Neg
25105H	368	383		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B (B) 250030 (C) 963568 (D) Obs (2) NVA (E) engaged W/gren and claymore Will search at first light (F-M) Neg (1) NVA KIA
251030H	368	384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 251015 (C) 922691 (D) Rec'd (8) 82mm rds (E) C/F/M counter mortar Res Unk (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		385 385		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B (B) 250930 (C) 955570 (D) Obs (3) NVA W/Wpns Fired (1) Rd 7.62 Res (1) NVA KIA Obs body and (M) NVA W/Wpn Fired (1) Rd 7.62 Res (1) NVA KIA (E) Will check area (F-M) Neg
		386 386		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D Sqd Cmbt (B) 251025 (C) 967584 (D) Rec'd (5-10) SA rds (E) Tank Ret'd fire W/90MM W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
		387 387		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K Swp (B) 251030 (C) 946675 (D) Fd (7) NVA KIA (2) SKS (1) AK47 (4) Whicoms (2) B-40 Rds (E) Con't swp Will follow up (F-M) Neg (8) NVA KIA (2) AK47
		388 388		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO D RdSwp (B) 251120 (C) 937580 (D) Fd (1) AP Device (Tomato can w 3/4 lb C-4) Pressure type (E) Dest (F-M) N Neg
		389 389		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B (B) 251100 (C) 955570 (D) Obs (12) NVA W/Wpns (E) Fired (2) rds 7.62 Res (1) NVA KIA (1) NVA WIA Will check area (F-M) Neg
		390 390		FR: CO C Swp (B) 251239 (C) 880577 (D) Fd (1) NVA belt (1) Pouch W/Blood (E) VN VIC disclaimed any sight of en (F-M) Neg
		391 391		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co D (B) 251231 (C) 939593 (D) Fd (1) dud 82mm rd (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
		392 392		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L Swp (B) 251230 (C) 899704 (D) After air & arty prep Fd (5) NVA KIA (5) AK47 (E) Con't Swp Will follow up (f-M) Neg (4) NVA KIA
		393 393		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Swp (B) 251300 (C) 940743 (D) Obs (10) explosion near pos determined it was Ap device det by fire (E) deliver to S-2 (F-M) Neg
		394 394		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO L Swp (B) 251300 (C) 900705 (D) contact res in (1) MIA (E) Area being searched (F-M) Neg
		395 395		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Plt Cmbt (B) 251400 (C) 950560 (D) Obs (1) VC running, searching area Fd (1) VC Woman KIA dressed in black pj's (E) Con't Swp (F-M) Neg
		396 396		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B plt Cmbt (B) 251230 (C) 953553 (D) Encountered (3) VC engage d W/SA's Res (1) NVA KIA Rec'd (1) gren & 30 SA'S rds Fd (3) bunkers, 1 1/2 lbs marijuana & opium USMC sniper Obs (1) NVA fired (1) Rd Res (1) NVA KIA (E) Con't swp area (F-M) Neg
		397 397		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Plt Secty (B) 251730 (C) 950568 (D) Obs (15) en took under fire (E) W/unk Res (F-M) Neg
		398 398		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Plt Secty (B) 251815 (C) 952583 (D) Rec'd fire fr S side of rd Ret'd fire W/unk Res (E-M) Neg
		399 399		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Co Swp (B) 251631 (C) 915715 (D) Fd (1) NVA pack (1) ChiCom (1) Grave W/NVA BODY (3) NVA KIA Rec'd S/A'S Res (4) USMC WIA (E) Ret'd Fire C/F/M Res (11) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg
		400 400		FR: 7th Mar to Sit Rep (A) Tower #25 (B) 252335 (C) 964626 (D) Obs (3) VC W/Wpn Sniper took under fire S/A's M79 (E) W/unk Res (F-M) Neg
		401 401		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO G Plt Cmbt (B) 251430 (C) 902742 (D) Rec'd S/A'S Auto Wpn Rpg Res (7) Usmc Wis (4) Evac (E) Ret'd fire C/F/M arty Res (11) NVA KIA contact broken (F-M) Neg
		402 402		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO 1/7 Plt Secty (B) 252330 (C) 878576 (D) While firing H&I ill had rd explode in tube Res (1) USMC NBC EVac (E) Under Invest (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
260400H	402 403			FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K Sqd Amb (B) 260200 (C) 957684 (D) While mvg to search out rept launch sites Rec'd Auto wpn fire fr treeline Res (1) USMC KIA (E) Ret'd Fire C/F/M 81MM Swp W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
260405H	404 404			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 260145 (C) 925610 (D) Obs rocket launching have units mvg twd possible launch sites (E) Will Follow up (F-M) Neg
260410H	405 405			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C Plt Scty (B) 260230 (C) 878576 (D) Rec'd S/A and (1) Rpg fire near mg pos Res (5) PF NBC Evac (E) Ret'd fire W/S/A and Auto matic wpn (F-M) Neg
260445H	406 406			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co I (B) 260400 (C) 967670 (D) Fd rocket launching site w/fresh dug aiming stakes (EO Swp area Will follow up (f-m) Neg
260445H	407 407			FR; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K (B) 260400 (C) 957684 (D) Swp area of rpt launch site W/Neg Res (E) Ret'd to night pos (F-M) Neg
260 650	408 408			FR; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/8 CP (b) 260145 (C) 916582 (D) Rec'd (15) 82MM rds impacted outside of wire (E) Fired counter mortar fire (f-m) Neg
260850H	409 409			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 CP RD Swp (B) 260900 (C) 914736 (D) Fd (1) 40lb Box mine (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
260950H	410 410			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cmbt (B) 260800 (C) 956681 (D) Fd (2) Packs (2) Chicoms (2) NVA KIA (E) through (M) Neg
260950H	411 411			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E Swp (B) 261125 (C) 913737 (D) Loc (2) rocket sites (E-M) Neg
261115H	412 412			FR: Co B 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B) 251420 (C) 953554 (D) In ref to 251230 add (2) USMC WIA (E-M) Neg
261200H	413 413			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E Plt Cmbt (B) 261220 (C) 914733 (D) Obs (1) VC attempted to apprehend (E) Engaged W/S/A'S Res (1) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
261250H	414 414			FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to Sit Rep (A) 7th OP (B) 261228 (C) 974615 (D) Obs (10) NVA W/WPNS & Packs (E) C/F/M 81MM Res (2) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg
261340	415 415			FR; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B (B) 261030 (C) 938570 (D) Obs (1) En digging grave Called to Halt (E) engaged S/A's (5) VC KIA (4) Det (f-m) Neg
261440H	416 416			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO E (B) 261330 (C) 899742 (D) Fd (4) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (E-M) Neg
261505H	417 417			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 261400 (C) 902745 (D) Fd (1) NVA KIA (1) Mortar pit W/Cover (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
261550H	418 418			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 261505 (C) 958669 (D) Captur: (2) NVA (5) Chicoms 782 gear (E) Fwd to Hill 10 (F-M) Neg
261550H	419 419			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 261515 (C) 920580 (D) Obs (2) VC W/AK47 (E) Engaged W/50 Cal W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
261600H	420 420			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 261436 (C) 902745 (D) Fd (1) NVA KIA W/Green utilities (E-M) Neg
261330H	421 421			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G 2/7 (B) 261651 (C) 902745 (D) Fd (1) Grave W/(1) NVA Body W/Pack (1) Book (1) Scarf W/Markings (E-M) Neg
26140H	422 422			FR: Co M 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Swp (B) 261500 (C) 901706 (D) While swp area fd (L) MIA Change to KIA (E-M) Neg
261700H	423 423			FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E (B) 261125 (C) 913738 (D) Dis rkt site Fd (1) 140mm rocket in place (E) Set up scty around area (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

26

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		261720H	421 424	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Swp (B) 261630 (C) 910706 (D) While swpg area engaged en snipers in trench (E) Res (14) NVA KIA Con't contact Calling Air & Arty (F-M) Neg
		261745H	424 425	FR: 7th Mar to Spt Rep (A) Hq 7th Mar (B) 261705 (C) 983625 (D) Jeep W/Trailer ambushed approx (4) VC Res (3) Usmc WIA (E) Ret'd S/A's will check area (F-M) Neg
		261830H	426 426	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CKO (B) 261700 (C) 935663 (D) Rec'd (4) 61MM Rds (E) C/F/M Counter mortar fire Res unk (F-M) Neg
		261845H	427 427	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B 1/7 (B) 262100 (C) 880583 (D) Obs (2) en approx 150 meters who ran into treeline (E) Swp area W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
		262145H	428 428	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep 9A) S-3 (B) 262110 (C) 916580 (D) Fired in support of 117th RF Plt req by army advisors (E) W/Neg Res (F-M) Neg
		262245H	429 429	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO A 1/7 (B) 262145 (C) 917728 (D) Obs 5 to 10 En mvg s C/F/M 81mm (E) Reaction Force sent out to swpg area (f-M) Neg
		262355H	430 430	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co H 2Y7 Plt Cmbt (B) 262100 (C) 868766 (D) Mar on LP fired on sqd mvg to amb site Res (1) WIA EVac (E) Under invest (F-M) Neg
		270015H	431 431	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Dpt Rep (A) Co D Brg Scty (B) 262310 (C) 965603 (D) Obs (4* Em mvg twd Hill 55 took u der fire (1) en jumped into bunker fired Laaw Res in secondary explosion (E) Will Swp at first light (f-M) Neg
		270045H	432 432	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C Sqd Amb (B) 262245 (C) 924633 (D) Mar Det Ap Device Res (6) USMC WIA (1) Scout Dog WIA (Evac) (E-M) Neg
		270330H	433 433	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Sqd Amb (B) 270125 (C) 831556 (D) Obs (4) en mvg w took under fired while searching area Rec'd S/A'S Fire Ret'd fire contact broken (E) Res (1) VC KIA (1) Chicom (1) M26 (1) poccho (F-M) Neg
		270330H	434 434	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Brg Scty (B) 270135 (C) 865573 (D) Rec'd (1) Satchel cahрге Res Dest w end og brg (E) Swp Area en came fr north along stream bed (F-M) Neg
		270330H	435 435	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spr Rep (A) CO D Swp (B) 270135 (C) 967607 (D) Obs (6) en mvg into ville Rec'd S/A'S fire Ret'd fire and Laaw (E) Swp area Neg Res (F-M) Neg
		270730H	436 436	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B Sqd Amb (B) 270505 (C) 834560 (D) Obs (10) VC eggaged W/S/A'S Res (2) VC KIA (E) (5) USMC WIA search at lst lifght (F-M) Neg
		270920H	437 437	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO B (B) 270830 (C) 883562 (D) (1) VC Chieu Hoi (E) Fwd to Hill 37 (F-M) Neg
		271040H	438 438	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C Swp (B) 270830 (C) 920633 (D) Fd (2) NVA KIA (E-M) Neg
		271040H	439 439	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co C Sqd (B) 262300 (C) 920633 (D) Hrd mvg fires S/A'S (2) Rds Res (2) NVA KIA Fd assorted 782 gear (E) Gear fwd to BN (F-M) Neg
		271100H	440 440	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co B Amb (B) 270700 (C) 834560 (D) Fd (1) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (2) Clips ammo (E) Gear Fwd to BN (F-M) Neg
		271100H	441 441	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO E AMB (B) 27930 (C) 927728 (D) Fd (1) Ap Device (E) Dest (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN	OUT	SERNO	MESSAGE
271110H	452 442	452	FR: 7th Mar to Spt Rep (A) Hq CO sniper tm (B) 271047 (C) 974614 (D) Scout sniper det (1) AP Device M26 Res (2) USMC EVAC (E-M) Neg
271350H	453 443	453	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I CMBT (B) 271300 (C) 962682 (D) Det (1) AP Device M26 Delay fuse (E) Neg Cas (F-M) Neg
271510H	454 444	454	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M Swp (B) 271500 (C) 896704 (D) Fd (4) NVA KIA (E) Con't Swp (F-M) Neg
271502H	455 445	455	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO C Swp (B) 271320 (C) 925743 (D) Fd (1) M16 (2) M26 (1) Cam Helmet (1) Utility jacket (E) Fwd to BN (F-M) Neg
271520H	456 446	456	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co G Plt Cmbt (B) 271305 (C) 919711 (D) Fd (1) DUD 105MM Rd (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
271520H	457 447	457	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A Swp (B) 271330 (C) 922713 (D) Fd fighting holes VN CIV said VC assassinated (1) Villager & carried him off (E) Dest Hole (F-M) Neg
271600H	458 448	458	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO M Swp (B) 271500 (C) 896704 (D) Fd (12) NVA KIA (1) Light MG (1) Bldg Rkt (1) 122MM Rkt (1) NVA .45 (20) Chicom (3) Rolls Comma Wire (E) Con'T Swp (F-M) Neg
271710H	459 449	459	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO K. Sqd Ptl (B) 271630 (C) 960670 (D) Fd (2) NVA KIA (e) Con'T Ptl (f-M) Neg
28000H	460 450	460	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co K (B) 271755 (C) 933663 (D) Rec'd (5) 82MM mortar rds (E) Fired counter mortar fire (F-M) Neg
28055H	461 451	461	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co E Elt Scty (B) 271915 (C) 923738 (D) Rec'd A/Wpns fire fr S Res (1) USMA WIA (E) Ret'd Fire M79 (F-M) Neg
272100H	462 452	462	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co M Swp (B) 271700 (C) 896704 (D) Add (3) Flak jackets (1) US Boots (3) Helmets Had names of the MIA's on them (E) Con't to Swp area (F-M) Neg
272130H	463 453	463	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO I Sqd Cmbt (B) 272000 (C) 953675 (D) Rec'd (2) RPG Rds Res (1) USMC WIA Evac (E-M) Neg
280010H	464 454	464	FR: 7th Mar to Spt Rep (A) Hq Co Scty (B) 271730 (C) 984626 (D) VC fired at two vehicles (E) Swp area neg res (F-M) Neg
28043 OH	465 455	465	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 280335 (C) 916582 (D) Rpt (3) 60mm rds Obs (6) EN Ret'd fire (E) W/Unk Res (F-M) Neg
280730H	466 456	466	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CpO B Ptl (B) 270645 (C) 878567 (D) Rec'd 12 82MM rds (E-M) Neg
280955H	467 457	467	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 280830 (C) 916582 (D) Obs 20 NVA mvg E (E) C/F/M (F-M) Neg
281245H	468 458	468	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 280930 (C) 887745 (D) Fd (2) NVA KIA 2 AK47 12 CHiComs (20) AK 47 Mags (E) Fwd to BN (f-M) Neg
281300H	469 459	469	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (B) Cl/7 (B) 281512 (C) 912638 (D) Obs (1) NVA mvg SE Engaged Fd VC Base Camp Dest (E-M) Neg
281405H	470 460	470	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 2/7 Swp (B) 281343 (C) 941734 (D) Fd (12) 82MM Rds Des t (E-M) Neg
281410H	471 461	471	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) D 1/7 Scty (B) 281245 (C) 968584 (D) Rec'd fire fr both sides of rd (E) Ret'd fire Neg Res (F-M) Neg
281445H	472 462	472	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G Plt Swp (B) 281330 (C) 897743 (D) Fd map of Hill 22 in dirt (E) Copied fwd to 2/7 (F-M) Neg
28155H	473 463	473	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Convoy (B) 281440 (C) 961584 (D) Rec'd (1) mortar (E-M) Neg
281745H	474 464	474	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Co A (B) 281445 (B) 890708 (D) Rec'd fire fr (2) NVA RES (3) WIA'S (E) Ret'd fire Res (1) NVA KIA (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
FEBRUARY 1969

IN OUT	SERNO	MESSAGE
282010	464 465	FR: 3 /7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) L CO PTL (B) 281800 (C) 896704 (D) Fd (2) NVA KIA (E) through (M) Neg
282050H	465 466	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO H Def POS (B) 281930 (C) 857812 (D) Obs rkt flashes 857812 (E) fired counter rkt fire Neg Res (F-M) Neg
282235H	467 467	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CO H Sqd AMB (B) 282045 (C) 876754 (D) Heard movement 50 meters (E) Engaged swp area Neg Res (f*M) Neg
282330H	468 468	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G CO Swp (B) 282025 (C) 906743 (D) Heard move,ent est 3 VC (E) Engaged Will Follow up (F-M) Neg

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY W. M. KIRBY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 3	
DATE 1 FEB 69		TOR/TOD		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR 0008	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 011130Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REF #627 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H

- A. DIV O 3480.1A
- 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN LINN RIVER
- 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. (C) PLANS: CONTINUE OPN LINN RIVER

- 4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

TAB-B Encl(2)

627

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 010010H HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 981623) OP N OF HILL 55 OBS
APPROX 15 EN ENTER GROUP OF HUTS (AT 985625). PLT DISPATCHED
TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR: NONE

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR:

1. 010105H CO N 3/7 FT AMB (AT 961688) MAR DET (1) PRESSURE
TYPE AP DEVICE W/C4. AP DEVICE ON TRAIL IN A HOLE RES (1)
USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 011030H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 967672) MAR TRIPPED (1)
M26 W/TRIP WIRE ALONG SIDE TRAIL RES IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

3. 011100H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 917637) ~~MB~~ (1) US GAS MASK
INSIDE WAS A TRANSISTOR RADIO & 15,000 P'S.

4. 012130H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 967692) OBS RAFT MVG S ON
SONG YEN RIVER. BOS ON RAFT. DEST W/SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

5. 012130H CO H 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 924683) OBS (2) EN (AT 925683).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#627

(25)

GENERAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ENGAGED W/SA. FD (2) AP DEVICES, M26. DEST.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

CO E 2/7 (OPCON) CO F (AT 885773) CO I (AT 924691)

(AT 918583) CO G (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933664)

CO L (AT 924691)

CO M (AT 924691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#627

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2116-80A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. P. Vandersluis</i>		DRAFTED BY W. M. KPHLAK		PHONE EXT. NO.		PAGE		PAGE	
DATE 2 FEB 69		RECEIVED BY		CHECKED BY		1		OF	
MESSAGE NR 0020	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 1001715Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO				X			

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #628 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

A: DIV O 3480.1A

- 1: (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: LINN RIVER
- 2: (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3: (C) PLANS: CONTINUE OPN LINN RIVER

4: (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DEFINITION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#628

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 020330H HQ CO 1/7 81MM SEC (AT 981623) WHILE FIRING H&I'S OBS (1) SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT (AT 974611). NEG ACTION TAKEN.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 021225H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 926714) FD (1) M26 GREN DUD. DEST. (1) USMC RECD SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT CHEEK RES IN (1) USMC NBC (MINOR).

C. 3RD BN, 7 TH MAR

1. 020830H - 021500H CO M 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 928672) WHILE CONDUCTING SQP W/NAT'L POLICE DISCOVERED EN CACHE. (6) CHICOM GRENS, (5) M79 RDS, (12) AP DEVICES (Cl IN CANS), (1) 60MM RD, (2) 81MM RD, (1) B40 RD, (1) HOMEMADE 60MM TUBE, ASSORTED VC/NVA EQUIP & CLOTHING, & (5) BUNKERS. BUNKERS DEST, ORDNANCE & EQUIP RETURNED TO CP.

2. 021000H CO K 3/7 PLT AMB (AT 923630) WHILE BREAKING AMB SITE, SWP AREA FD (1) AK 47, (1) NVA PACK, (1) CANTEEN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#628

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	2ND BN, 7TH MARINES	3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
CO E 2/7 (OPCON)	CO F (AT 885773)	CO I (AT 924691)
(AT 918583)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO K (AT 933664)
		CO L (AT 924691)
		CO M (AT 924691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

OP-h

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#628

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>JAN P. VANDERSLUIS</i>		DRAFTED BY W. H. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 3 FEB 69		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		1 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0034	031745Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 629 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 032400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN LINN RIVER
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: CONTINUE OPN LINN RIVER COMMENCE STAGE

II AT 040300H.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#629

(Handwritten mark)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (G) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 031900H CO E (OPCOM 1/7) PLT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 878576) OBS
EST 200 ~~MM~~ AT (AT 887559) NVG W CROSSING RIVER. C/F/M
105 & 81MM. RDS ON TARGET, RES UNK.

2. 032045H CO E (OPCOM 1/7) PLT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 965605) RECD
(1) RPG RD & (8) SA RDS FROM (AT 959605). REYD FIRE W/SA,
C/F/M 81MM W/NEG RES.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR. NONE

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR:

1. 031615H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 895704) MAR DET (1)
CHICOM GREEN AP DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE RES IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 032045H CO M 3/7 FT AMB (AT 962698) OBS (3) EN. ENGAGED
W/SA RES IN (2) NVA KIA AND (1) AK-47 CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#629

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS		DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 4 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0048	040600Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				I		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MMR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 630 PERIOD COVERED 040001H TO 042400H

A. DIV O 3 480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: OP LINN RIVER
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: CONTINUE OP LINN RIVER

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#630

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

2ND BN 7TH MAR

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. 031300 (LE) CAP 215 (AT 936667) WHILE CONDUCTING SWP FD (700) LBS RICE AND DOC. PICKED UP (1) DETAINEE (FEMALE) DETAINEE AND DOC TAKEN TO DIST HQ
2. 040315H C60K SQD AMB (AT 943653) REC'D S/A'S FIRE RES IN (2) USMC WIA. RET'D S/A'S
3. CO K SQD AMB (FOLLOW UP TO 040315) OBS (4) EN MVING E C/F/M 81MM RES UNK (1) CHICOM GREN REC'D DURING INITIAL ACTION.
4. 041100H CAP 215 FD (3) 122MM ROCKET MOTORS AND (1) 122MM ROCKET WARHEAD BURIED IN GROUND FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA/NEG

RES.
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

4170

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. 040630H TO 041530H CO L 3/7 (AT 926695) WITH NATL POLICE
CONDUCTED SWP IN VIC OF TWY LOAN II HELD MEDCAP TREATMENT
APPROX (75) VN'S NEG RES

6. 041140H CO M 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 962698) FD (13) BUNKERS
ASSORTED S/A ORDNANCE VARIOUS MVA UTILITIES AND DETAINED (40)
VMS (2) FEMALE (2) CHILDREN DEST BUNKERS, EQUIP AND DETAINEES
TAKEN TO HILL 10

7. 041700H CO I 3/7 BOAT PTL (AT 961699) WHILE RESUPPLING
CMBT BASE (AT 968690) REC'D S/A FIRE FR W BANK OF SONG YEN
RET'D S/AS FIRE LANDED CRAFT SEARCH OF AREA RES (1) VN FEMALE
WIA EVAC

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN 7TH MAR	2ND BN 7TH MAR	3RD BN 7TH MAR
CO E 2/7 (OPCON)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO I (AT 924691)
(AT 918583)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO K (AT 933664)
		CO L (AT 924691)
		CO M (AT 924691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#630

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 5 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0061	3L 051730Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #631 PERIOD COVERED 050001H TO 052400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480,1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OP LINN RIVER (C)

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: CONTINUE OP LINN RIVER. PLAN TO TERMINATE
SAME 070800H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#631

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR: NONE

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR: NONE

1. 050025H CO G 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 902713) OBS (2) ~~EM~~ AT (200)

METERS TOOK UNDER ~~S/RSY/ARE~~ SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 051730H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 960678) FB (1) 105 A/P

DEVICE W/SPOON TYPE TRIGGER. DEST

2. 051045H TO 051515H CO M 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 925675-929669)

FD (6) TUNNELS (2'x3'x10') (1) CHICOM GREN (1) NVA PACK

(1) KNIFE (1) MED KIT W/~~HE~~ MED (1) TUBE (18''), LONG W/EXPLOSIVES

(1) 122MM ROCKET ~~NO~~ DEST TUNNELS, CHICOM PACK AND MED KIT

TAKEN TO HILL 10

3. 052000H CO M 3/7 FIRE TEAM PTL (AT 957689) REC'D (4)

INCOMING CHICOMS RES (2) USMC WIANE RET'D ^{S/A} FIRE ~~S/RS~~ SEARCHED

AREA W/NEG RES,

D. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#631

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS		DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4		
DATE 6 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 0573	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 061700Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #632 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3680.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPN LINN RIVER

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: TERMINATE OPN LINN RIVER 070800H.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#632

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	2 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 061145H 7TH MAR REG (AT 960610) SNIPER IN TOWER SPOTTED

(5) VC W/WPNS IN TREELINE WEARING WHITE HATS, SHIRTS, AND

BLACK TROUSERS MVG TOWARD RIVER (W). TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RES

(1) VC KIA.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 060900H CO G 2/7 (AT 890715) MAR DET AP DEVICE M26

GREN W/TRIP WIRE RES (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA

W/NEG RES.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 060055H FOLLOW UP TO 052045H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 946647)

FD (1) RPG7 ROCKET LAUNCHER, (5) CHICOM GREN, (6) AK47

MAG, (2) B40 ROCKET RDS, (2) CANTEENS, (2) BAGS RICE, (1)

CARTRIDGE BELT, & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. CHANGE PREVIOUSLY

CLASSIFIED (4) NVA KILLS TO (3) NVA & (1) VC FEMALE. FEMALE

WAS FROM LA BONG HOA VANG DIST AND HAD A VALID ID CARD. NVA

WERE IN BROWN UNIFORMS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#632

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. 061000H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 954628) OBS (2) VNS, (1) MALE & (1) FEMALE. CHALLENGED VNS WHO THEN FLED S. PURSUED & CAPTURED (1) MALE W/CHICOM GRENS & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. 061210H CO K 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 951631) WHILE CONDUCTING DETAILED SEARCH OF RIVER BANK W/RECON SCUBA TEAM FD (2) BOATS 12' LONG TIED DOWN UNDERWATER AND (1400) LBS OF RICE BURIED 3' UNDER SAND. DEST BOATS, RICE FWD TO HILL 10.

4. 061355H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 950665) DETAINED (1) 17 YR OLD VN MALE W/SUSPICIOUS ID CARD. DET TO HILL 10 FOR ITT.

5. 060830H-061715H M CO 3/7 CO SWP IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE (AT 960698) FD (3) TUNNELS & (4) BUNKERS & 400 LBS RICE AND TOOK (5) DETAINEES. DEST EMPLACEMENTS. RICE & DETAINEES FWD TO HILL 10.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#632

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	2ND BN, 7TH MARINES	3RD BN, 7TH MARINES
CO E (OPCON)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO I (AT 924691)
(AT 918583)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO K (AT 933664)
		CO L (AT 924691)
		CO M (AT 924691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#632

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 5 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0080	07 1645 Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7,,1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #633 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: 1/7 (-) WILL CONDUCT A SWEEP TO THE ENE FR VIC (AT807553) TOWARD HILL 65 (AT880580) TO DEST EN PERS AND EQUIP

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

633

(45)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 071000H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT930587) FD (01) AP DEV ON SIDE OF TRAIL CONSIST OF C RAT CAN FILLED WITH EXPL AND TRIP WIRE. DEST.

2. AT 071000H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT929586) FD (01) AP DEV CONSIST OF C RAT CAN W/ C-4. DEST.

3. AT 071400H CO B 1/7 (AT798578) FD (30) CAVES (03) TONS RICE (06) NVA E TOOLS (07) NVA PACKS (07) NVA CANTEENS (01) 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE RD (03) NVA HELMETS, UNK NO OF NVA UNIF AND MESS GEAR (02) NVA KIA IN SHALLOW GRAVES AND DOC. DEST ALL BUT DOC WHICH WERE TAKEN TO HILL 37

4. AT 071430H CO B 1/7 (AT798570) MAR DET (01) BOUNCING BETTY W/ TRIP WIRE. RES (01) USMC KIA (01) WIA EVAC

5. AT 071545H TO 071930H CO B 1/7 (AT811561) MEDEVAC HELO DRIVEN OFF BY FIRE (AT798585) AND SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE FR (AT808558) CO B PLT DISPATCHED TO ASSIST DOWNED HELO. PLT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#633

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

REACHED HELO (AT071700H AND REPORTED (02) KIA AND (03) WIA
 COB⁴ NVG FR (AT798578) TO (AT811561) TOOK HVY FIRE FR (AT804567)
 CO A DISPATCHED AS REACTION FORCE LANDED (AT810565). EN CP
 GROUP ALSO INSERTED. NEG CONTACT AT THIS TIME.
 6. AT 071730H CO B 1/7 (AT805555) WHILE SWPING TOWARDS TREELINE
 EN ENGAGED W/ HVY S/A AND AUTO FIRE. RETD FIRE. SWPT AREA
 WITH MAG RES. RES (01) USMC WIA PRIOR EVAC

B. 2D EN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 070920H ARVN ENG (AT872735) ARVN TRUCK IN SUPPORT OF
 ENG BARRIER PROJECT HIT (01) 50LB ANTI TANK MINE. RES IN
 (19) WIA EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#633

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 070955H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT921707) FD (01) LAAW AP

DEV ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DEST

2. AT 071225 CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT902705) MAR DET (01) CHICOM

GREEN W/TRIP WIRE. RES (01) USMC WIA EVAC

3. AT 071930H CO K 3/7 (AT940643) OBS APPROX (150) NVA/VC

MVG W TO E ACROSS ROAD (AT941645) CALLED BLOCKING FIRES OF 105

MM. SWEEP AREA ATTEMPTING TO EST CONTACT. NEG RES

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN 7TH MAR 2D BN 7TH MAR 3 D BN 7TH MAR

CO A (AT807553) CO E (AT925788) CO I (AT902710)

CO B (AT807553) CO F (AT903717) CO K (AT933664)

CO D (AT916582) CO H (AT886772) COL (AT927691)

CO M (AT927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#633

23

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

MESSAGE FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>Jan P. Vandersluis</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 8 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	1 OF 6	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
84	081745Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #634 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H (C)

A. DIV 0 2480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: AT 100600 FEB 69 A 1/7 IN COORDINATION WITH NPFF CONDUCTS CORDON AND SEARCH OF CHAU SON (3) AND DUC KY (2) VIC (AT 964606) TO UNCOVER EN WPHS AND RICE CACHES AND TO CAPTURE VCI

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#634

(B)

MESSAGE
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LE) (FOLLOW UP TO 071730H) AT 072230H CO B 1/7 PLT

SWP (AT 807553) SWP TREELINE RES (5) NVA KIA STRIPPED OF GEAR (2) DETAINEES

2. (LE) AT 072235H A CO 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 805553) PLT RETURNING TO CP. POINT HEARD MOVEMENT OPENED FIRE RES (1) USMC KNBC FR A CO LINES

3. AT 081015H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 806556) WHILE SWPING AREA FD(1) VN FEMALE WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED 07 FEB MED EVACED

4. AT 081200H CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 802541) DET (19) VN (5) MALES (8) FEMALES (6) CHILDREN. NO ID CARDS. TAKEN TO HILL 37.

5. AT 081235H CO D 1/7 RD SECTY (AT 967590) BULLDOZER DET (1) M-26 W/TRIP WIRE RES (2) USMC WIA EVAC (3) USMC WIANE

6. AT 081300H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 805549) DET (5) VN (1) MALE (1) FEMALE (3) CHILDREN W/NO ID . TAKEN TO HILL 37

7. AT 081425H CO B 1/7 CO SWP (AT 805559) WHILE SEARCHING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#634

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

AREA OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS ACTIVITY FD (1) NVA KIA IN GRAVE IN
BROWN UNIF RES (1) NVA KIA

8. ~~AT 081730H CO H 2/7 REGT SECTY PLT (AT 967604) OBS (11-15)~~

~~INDIV APPARENTLY DIGGING W/WHITE AND BLACK P.J.'S. ALSO HAD
CHOGGI POLES W/GEAR. C/F/M 105MM~~

9. AT 081820H CO H 2/7 REGT SECTY PLT (AT 967603) REC'D
(10-15) SNIPER RDS. RET'D S/A'S AND C/F/M W/105MM NEG RES OBS

9B. AT 081900H CO A 1/7 BRG SECTY (AT 965605) BRG REC'D
SNIPER FIRE. TOWER OBS MOVEMENT NORTH OF RD JUNCTION (AT 969586)
TANKS FIRED (4) RDS C/F/M 81MM MORTARS NEG RES

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 080945H CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 870733) FD (1) 50 LB
BOX MINE IN RD. DEST

2. AT 081100H CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 920729) FD FRESHLY
UNCOVERED HOLES, CHILDREN IN AREA SAID VC HAD UNCOVERED ROCKETS
AND WPNS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES-S-2 WILL QUESTION CHILDREN
09 FEB.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#634

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				4 OF 6				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 080005H M CO SQD AMB (AT 960697) OBS (3) EN MVING S TO N (AT 960696) RANGE 100 METERS (2) W/WPNS ENGAGED W/S/AS (1) VC KIA (2) EN FLED NE (1) PACK W/ASSORTED GEAR AND DOC (5)

CHICOMS GREM

2. AT 080330H M CO F.T. AMB (AT 922668) OBS (5) EN MVING W TO E RANGE (50) METERS ENGAGED W/S/AS (1) NVA KIA (1) AK-47 (2) MAG (1) CHICOM (1) PACK W/ASSORTED DOC.

3. AT 080635H CO I 3/7 BRG SECTY (AT 947700) OBS (3) EN MVING N TO S (AT 943707) IN RICE PADDY (100) METERS TO THE NW ENGAGED EN W/S/AS. SEARCH OF AREA RES (1) VN FEMALE DET. W/NO ID CARD TAKEN TO HILL 10

4. AT 080645H (FOLLOW UP TO 080330) M 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 922668) FD (1) AK-47 (2) POLES W/LINES ATTACHED BELIEVED USED TO CARRY ROCKETS. WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 10

5. AT 080805H (FOLLOW UP TO 080005) M 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 922668) FD (1) CHICOM GREM (1) .45 CAL PISTOL (1) WRIST WATCH TAKEN TO HILL 10

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#634

(B)

FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

- 6. AT 080815H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 965671) MAR DET (1)
M-26 GREM W/PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE RES (1) USMC WIA EVAC
- 7. AT 080930H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 885698) FD (3) BUNKERS
(1) TUNNEL (4) AIMING STAKES (1) NVA PONCHO (1) AK-47 MAG
DEST
- 8. AT 081200H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 957679) FD (7) 122MM
ROCKETS W/WARHEAD AND MOTOR IN RIVER. TAKEN TO HILL 10
- 9. AT 081220H CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 911673) FD (2) TUNNELS
DEST
- 10. AT 081220H CAP 213 (AT 958692) FD (1) 122MM ROCKET
MOTOR UNDER WATER IN STREAM. FWD TO HIEU DUC.
- 11. AT 081300H CO M 3/7 PLT CMBT (AT 925667) FD (13)
140MM ROCKETS IN WATER HOLE TAKEN TO HILL 37
- 12. AT 081300h CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 950667) FD (3) TUNNELS
AND HELD MED CAP TREATING (15) VN. DEST TUNNELS
- 13. AT 081400H TO 081700H CO M 3/7 PLT CMBT REC'D (1) CHICOM
GREM RES (4) USMC WIA MINOR RET'D FIRE W/S/AS RES (2) NVA KIA
W/UNK TYPE PISTOL AND DOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	RECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

14. AT 081945H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 954678) MAR DET A/P

DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE SIMM RD W/PRESSURE TYPR RELEASE

RES (7) USMC WIA EVAC

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR	2ND BN, 7TH MAR	3RD BN, 7TH MAR
CO A (AT 980629)	CO E (AT 938748)	CO I (AT 927691)
CO B (AT 808552)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO K (AT 933664)
CO D (AT 916582)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO L (AT 927691)
		CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#634

JD

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS		DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6		
DATE 9 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
73	071430Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #635 PERIOD COVERED 090001H TO 092400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: CO L (-) 3/7 IN COOR W/370TH RF CO (-) WILL CONDUCT A SWP FROM 100600H TO 101400H FEB 69 IN THE SHERWOOD FOREST AREA TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY EN WPNS, GEAR AND PERSONNEL.

h. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#635

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						2	6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 090845H HILL 37 TOWER (AT 915582) OBS (5) EN W/LARGE

PACKS MVG W. (5) MINUTES LATER (5) EN PASSED SAME SPOT.

C/F/M 105MM RES UNK.

2. 090915H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 846560) RECD SA FROM APPROX

(8) AK-47 (AT 848554). (2) USMC WIA (1) EVAC. RETD SA FIRE.

C/F/M 81MM. CONTACT BROKEN. SWEEPED AREA FD (1) VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#635

JB

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 091315H CO G 2/7 FT CBT (AT 904709) FD (1) TUNNEL

5°X2°X2° NOT RECENTLY USED. DEST.

2. 091730H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 892715) FD (1) AP DEVICE

MADE FROM (2) 82MM RDS. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#635

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 090200H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 947653) OBS (8) EN MVG SW. ENGAGED EN AT (30) METERS W/M60, M79, & SA. SEARCHED AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS HEADING E.

2. 090230H CO M 3/7 FT AMB (AT 963693) RECD SA FIRE FROM THE E. RES (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) APPARENTLY CAUSED BY FRIENDLY FIRE. UNDER INVEST.

3. 091500H CO M 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 917663) FD (5) GRAVES CONTAINING (5) NVA. GRAVES (2) DAYS OLD. BODIES HAD GUNSHOT WOUNDS. ALSO (1) BAG OF UTILITIES. RES (5) NVA KIA.

4. 091535H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 955681) FD (1) SPIDER HOLE 2'x2'^{x4} RECENTLY USED. DEST.

5. 091500H TO 091700H FOLLOW UP TO 091500H M 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 916671) FD (1) AP DEVICE M26. WHILE DEST TOOK (1) USMC WIA MINOR. CLASSIFIED AS NBC.

6. 091700H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 894671) FD (2) T SHAPED TUNNELS (1) 8'x3'x4', (1) 10'x8'x4' RECENTLY USED. DEST.

7. 091730H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 957674) FD (1) 105MM WP

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#635

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
								5		OF 6	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

DUD NOT AP DEVICE. DEST.

8. 091730H CO M 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 958684) MAR DET M26 AP

DEVICE W/PRESSURE DEVICE. RES (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#635

D

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES, 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

CO A (AT 965617) CO E (AT 938748) CO I (AT 927691)

CO B (AT 808552) ^{879577 AM} CO G (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933664)

CO D (AT 916582) CO H (AT 886772) CO M (AT 927691)

CO L (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#635

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4					
DATE 10 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY						
MESSAGE NR <i>107</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>141630Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
		INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #636 PERIOD COVERED 100000H TO 102400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#636

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 100 800H CO A 1/7 SWP (AT947600) OBS (03) NVA. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY USMC SWIPER RANGE 1300 METERS. NEG RES
2. AT 101000H CO A 1/7 CO SWP (AT944613) SPOTTED (04) NVA (AT941611) TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH NEG RES. DET 200 VN FR CHAU SON I. FWDED DET TO HILL 55 DETENTION CENTER.
3. AT 101030H CAP 222 (AT938593) SPOTTED (02) VC. TOOK UNDER S/A'S FIRE. RES (02) VC KIA.
4. AT 102215H FOLLOW UP TO 101000H CO A 1/7 CO SWP (AT944613) CONTINUED SWPOBF CHAU SON II AND III. DET 444 ADD CIV. RES (644 DEFS 4620 IC AND 24 UNCLASS)
5. AT 102055H CO A 1/7 PLT (AT945615) MAR DET AP DEV BELIEVED TO BE G4 IN CAN W/TRIP WIRE. RES (03) USMC WIA EVAC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#636

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 100830 H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT874744) MAR DET (01) 50 LBS
BOX MINE RES (01) USMC WIA EVAC
2. AT 101400H FOLLOW UP TO 100830H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT874744)
CHANGE (01) USMC WIA TO (01) USMC KIA

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 100930H TO 101430H CO K 3/7 PLT SWP (AT951655) TO
(AT951641) WHILE SWPING PHU SON II & III FD (02) BUNKERS. DEST
2. AT 100930H CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT904697) FD (02) 105 DUD RDS
& (01) 90MM DUD RDS. DEST
3. 101400H CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT887698) FD (02) BUNKERS, (02)
AK47 MAGS AND (02) DOC. DEST BUNKERS, DOC AND MAGS TO 3/7 S-2
4. AT 101530H CO L 3/7 CO SWP (AT897704) MAR DET (01) M26
W/TRIP WIRE RES (02) USMC WIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#636

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#636

(Handwritten mark)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W. H. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 11 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
115	11 10 00 Z	ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #637 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1A
- 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
- 3. (C) PLANS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

637

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. AT 111025H CBR 2-2-4 (AT 865573) IN CONTACT AT 111035H FM UNK IN FORCE. A CAP REACTION FORCE ON WAY TO ASSIST. CO B PLT ALSO ON WAY TO ASSIST. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. AT 111115H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 867573) RECD STRAY SA WHILE LINKING UP WITH CAP & REACTION FORCE CO B CALLED MED EVAC FOR WIA PF. CONTACT BROKEN W/NEG FURTHER RES.

3. AT 111330H CO B 1/7 PLT (-) CBT (AT 845552) RECD 20 SA & 2 M79 RDS. NEG CASUALTIES. C/F/M 105MM. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA.

4. AT 110820H CO D 1/7 (AT 923582) DETAINED (8) CIV. REED DETAINEES TO HILL 37. (7) RELEASED AS IC. (1) VN MALE (16 YRS OLD) W/FALSE ID CARD TURNED OVER TO HATOL POL. TAKEN TO DAI LOC DIST HQTRS.

5. AT 111915H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 945556) OBS APPROX (5-6) NO APPROX (150) METERS MVG NE. ENGAGED W/SA & M79. VC FLED N INTO TREELINE. C/F/M ARTY CHECKED AREA FD (1) NVA PACK W/ CLOTHING & FD LARGE BLOOD TRAILS HEADING N.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#637

(3)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. AT 111920H CO B 1/7 CP (AT 875576) OBS (20) VC CROSSING RIVER FM S TO N (AT 854554) C/F/M ARTY. DISPATCHED PLT TO CHECK AREA.

7. AT 111950H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 967596) RECD APPROX (60) AK47 RDS. RETD FIRE W/M60. C/F/M 81MM MORTARS UNABLE TO OBS RES WILL FOLLOW UP.

8. AT 112035H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 956555) RECD (2) INCOMING CHIGOM GREENS RES (2) USMC WIA-NEVAC. RETURNED FIRE SA. CHECKED AREA W/WEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#637

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. ~~2ND~~ BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 111700H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 873728) FD (5) BUNKERS
W/5 FIGHTING HOLES. FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED. FILLED IN.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 111940H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 914696) MAR DET AP
DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREN W/PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE.
RES (1) USMC WIA (EMER EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#637

(D)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>W. H. KRULAK</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 12 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF		
MESSAGE NR 120	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 12 1640Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION INFO			I	I		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #638 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

638

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 120800H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 933577) MAR DET (1) 60MM

AP DEVICE RES (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 120850H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 947597) OBS (3) NVA W/PACKS

AND BLACK UNIF TOOK EN UNDER SA FIRE. EN RAN TO THE N SWPING AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

3. 121125H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 948598) FB (1) VC WHO HAD

BEEN DEAD ABOUT A WEEK BY 105'S.

4. 121130H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 882570) (1) VN FEMALE

(APPROX 42) CAME TO HILL 65. SAID VC SHOT HER HAD BULLET WOUNDS IN NECK. EVACED.

5. 121205H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 944600) FB (2) VC IN (1)

BUNKER. THREW SMOKE GREN W/NEG RES. THREW (1) M26 GREN RES

(2) VC KIA. DEST BUNKER.

6. 121300H 1/7 TOWER HILL 37 (AT 916582) TOWER OBS (8) EN

MVG W TO E W/GREEN UNIF, PACKS AND WPNS. C/F/M 105 W/NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#638

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

7. 121100H FOLLOW UP TO 120850H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 947597)

SWP AREA FD (1) VC KIA W/BLUE PJ'S, (1) 9MM PISTOL, DOCUMENTS,

(1) TRANS RADIO & ~~BOX OF BATT.~~

8. 121745H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 835561) RECD LIGHT SNIPER

FIRE (AT 835562) RETD FIRE W/SA. SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES.

9. 121918H CO D 1/7 RD SEC (AT 968595) FD (1) 30 LB DET

SHAPE CHARGE. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#638

(15)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 120950H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 905715) FD (1) AP DEVICE

W/PRES TYPE DEVICE. DEST.

2. 121400H CO H 2/7 (AT 873736) FD (2) 50 LB BOX MINES

(PRESS TYPE) ON ROAD. DEST.

3. 121645H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 879711) FD (7) BUNKERS,

(4) FIGHTING HOLES, (2) TRENCH LINES, (1) CHICOM, (1) AKL7

MAG. FIREDEMI'S. BUNKERS DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#638

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 120830H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 948683) FD (1) CHICOM W/
TRIP WIRE. DEST.

2. 120835H-121530H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 953687) FD (1) CHI-
COM GREN (1) SKS, (1) NVA CANTEEN, (2) M26 GREN, (2) CHICOM
60MM RDS, (3) BUNKERS, (1) TUNNEL. MAR DET (1) AP DEVICE RES
(1) USMC WIANE. DEST BUNKERS & TUNNELS.

3. 120930H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 954688) MAR DET (1) AP
DEVICE G-4 IN CAN RES (2) USMC WIA EVAC.

4. 120950H CO L 3/7 PLT SCTY (AT 895683) FD (1) 8* DUD RD.
DEST.

5. 121330H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 911682) FD (5) CHILDREN
AGES 6 TO 12 EXTRACTING POWDER FM M4 RDS. FD (1) BUNKER.
DET CHILDREN, DEST BUNKER.

6. 121515H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 950674) FD (1) AP CHICOM
ON RICE PADDY DIKE. DEST.

7. 121735H CO M 3/7 (AT 917684) FD (1) AP DEVICE M26 GREN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#638

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		6 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W/PRESS TYPE RELEASE. DEST.

8. 121736H CO M 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 917684) FD (1) AP DEVICE

M26 GREM W/PRESS TYPE RELEASE. DEST.

9. 121800H CO K 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 948632) PLT REACTING FM INFO FM CIT THAT EN HAD BURIED ROCKETS IN VIC OF PHO SON (4) MOVED INTO AREA. OBS (5) VC/NVA FLEEING AREA. ENGAGED EN W/ SA, M79, & 30 CALS RES (2) VC/NVA KIA. AND (1) VC/NVA PW. PW TAKEN TO HILL 10 W/2 AK47'S, (1) PISTOL, (4) CARTRIDGE BELTS, (2) NVA PACKS W/CLOTHING, (1) CANTEN & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

10. 121820H CO M 3/7 (AT 954678) FD (2) M26 GREM AP DEVICES W/TROP WIRES. DEST.

11. 122310H FOLLOW UP TO 121800H CO K 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 948632) INTERROGATION OF NVA PW REVEALS HIS FORCE MOVED 15-11.00N BKTS ACROSS SONG YEN NIGHT OF 11-12 FEB 69. BKTS CACHE E OF RIVER VIC AT (AT 952632) NOTIFIED 1ST MAR S-2, S-3.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#638

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J.P. Vandersluis</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 13 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
126	131730Z	ACTION INFO			X	X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #639 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. CG, 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: NONE

CO D 1/7 CONDUCTS SCREENING MISSION W OF DODGE CITY

AREA LAW REF (B)

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#639

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 122325H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (913613) HEARD SPLASHING IN THE WATER APPARENTLY HEADING EAST TO WEST (40-50) METERS N OF THEIR POS. ENGAGED EN WITH S/A AND M26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

2. (LE) AT 130400H TO 130445H H & S CO 1/7 (915582) VCI ESCAPED 1/7 PW COMPOUND DURING RELIEF OF GUARD. ESCAPE WAS NOT NOTICED UNTIL 0445. LINES ALERTED ON HILL REACTION PLT SWPT HILL UNDER CONSTANT LUM. NEG RES.

3. AT 131030H 1ST ENG (968586) FD 01 30LB HOMEMADE ANTI TANK MINE W/PRESS TYPE FUSE LOC IN CENTER OF ROAD. DEST.

4. AT 131240H 1/7 CP TOWER (915582) OBS (03) NVA MVG E AT883627. PACKS, HELMETS W/WPNS. C/F/M NEG RES.

5. AT 131350H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (974599) OBS (01) MALE ON CRUTCHES. CALLED TO HALT BUT HAD TO BE APPREHENDED. SUSPECT APPEARED TO BE CHINESE AND HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEG. RETD

DISTRIBUTION TO HILL 55. CONT PTL.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#639

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. AT 131446H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (910560) OBS (01) VC RUNNING
N (AT910562) FIRED WARNING, SUSPECT DIDN'T STOP. TOOK UNDER FIRE
RES (01) VC KIA CONF.

7. FOLLOW UP TO 131350H- AT 131510H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (974599)
A CO REACTION HAD LINKED UP AND STARTED BACK WITH VCA. RECD
(50) RDS AK47. RETD FIRE S/A'S, GREN, M79 C/F/M 81MM CONTACT
BROKEN. VCS HAD DOC AND MONEY BELIEVED TO BE NVA CURRENCY

8. AT 131530H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (850571) FD (01) USMC CANTEEN
10 X 25LB BAGS OF AMERICAN RICE. SEARCHED AREA, DEST RICE

B. 2D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 132015H CO H 2/7 SQD AMB (869769) OBS (06) VC (867762)
MVG E. ENGAGED EN W/ S/A'S, C/F/M 81MM. RES UNKNOWN WILL
SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#639

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 130350H 3/7 CP (925690) DEF LINES OBS MOVEMENT IN WIRE CHALLENGED AND FIRED HAND LUM. PERSON DROPPED TO GROUND. OPENED W/M16. RES (01) USMC NBC EVAC. UNDER INVEST.

2. AT 131145H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (907704) MAR DET M26 AP DEV W/TRIP WIRE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES (01) USMC WIA EVAC.

3. AT 131210H CO K 3/7 (955628) FD (05) WELL CONST AND CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS RECENTLY USED, (02) BOATS MADE OF AIRCRAFT LUM CANS REIN WITH BAMBOO, (01) PACK, (01) CART BELT, (02) M16 MAGS, (01) LAAW MOD NO L'S-26-12 4-67 CONT TO SWP AREA, MORE BUNKERS ON E SIDE OF RIVER. DEST BUNKERS AND USED BOATS TO CHECK E SIDE OF RIVER. MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS OF 3/1 TO CONDUCT DETAILED SWP OF AREA.

4. AT 131600H CO I 3/7 BOAT PATROL (962699) RESUPPLY BOAT TO CBT BASE TUGBOAT FD (01) TUNNEL ON S SIDE OF SONG TUY LOAN. DEST.

5. AT 131630H CO M 3/7 PLT RECON (957684) DET (01) AP DEV, CAN OF CH PRESS TYPE. (01) USMC WIA EVAC. FD (01) AP DEV SAME TYPE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#639

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR	2D BN, 7TH MAR	3D BN, 7TH MAR
CO A (AT965617)	CO E (AT938748)	CO I (AT927691)
CO B (AT879577)	CO G (AT903717)	CO K (AT933664)
CO D (AT946547)	CO H (AT886772)	CO L (AT927691)
		CO M (AT927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#639

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS		DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 14 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 151	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 141145	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #640 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: CO D 1/7 (REIN)

W/(1) PLT TKS MVG TO NE FROM LIBERTY BRIDGE ALONG N BANK OF SONG THU BON MADE CONTACT AT APPROX 140800H W/EST EN CO VIC (AT 945545). CO D SURPRISED EN DURING MORNING MEAL.

HEAVY SA EXCHANGED. CO D CONT TO PRESS EN TO NE. CO A 1/7 DISPATCHED FM HILL 55 AT 141045H TO LINK UP W/CO D. CO D LOST CONTACT WHILE PURSUING TO NE BUT AT APPROX 141220H AT (AT 947547) CAME UNDER HEAVY SA AND RPG FIRE. ONE TK WAS HIT.

ARTY AND AIR CALLED ON EN POSIT; CO D CONTINUED NE AND LINKED

UP WITH CO A (AT 956559) AND SWEEP AREA. RES (3) USMC KIA, (21)

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#640

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

USMC WIA, (9) NVA KIA, (10) AK-47'S, (3) SKS'S, (2) M-16'S,
(1) M-79, (1) 82MM MORTAR, (1) RPG-7, (12) 82MM RDS, (4) RPG-7
RDS, 3,000 AK-47 RDS, (2) CHINESE FIELD PHONES, & MED SUPPLIES.

3. (C) PLANS: M 3/7 IN COORDINATION W/RF C9 CONDUCTS CORDON
AND SEARCH OF KHUONG MY (1) VIC (AT 930688) COMMENCING
150730H TO UNCOVER EN ARMS EQUIP AND CAPT VCI.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

1. 140800H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 945555) CONTACTED UNK SIZE
EN FORCE TOOK EN UNDER SA FIRE, EN ATTEMPTED TO BREAK CONTACT.

RES IN (8) USMC WIA. CONTINUED ATTACK RES (2)NVA KIA'S.

CAPTURED (1) CARBINE, (1) AK-47, (1) RPG. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. 140935H FOLLOW UP TO 140800H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 951551)
CHANGE (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) TO (1) USMC KIA. EVAC CHOPPER
ESCORT SHOT OUT OF AREA.

3. 141055H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 866574) DET (1) VM FEMALE
(AGE 40). NO ID CARD. HAD (1) BAG W/UNK MED. FWD'D TO HILL 37.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#640

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 141225H CO D 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 949555) RECD (4) RPG RDS
(1) HIT TANK RES (3) USMC WIA EVAC. RETD SA FIRE.
5. 141245H FOLLOW UP TO 140800H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 951551-945556) SWP AREA FD (4) ADD NVA KIA. TOTAL NOW IS (6).
CAPTURED (1) 82MM MORTAR, (12) 82MM RDS, (1) RPG-7 (LAUNCHER),
(2) FIELD PHONES, (UNK) RPG RDS, (14) AK-47S, SKS, M168.
6. 141315H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 953556) RECD HEAVY SA FIRE
FROM (AT 953557-960560) EN IN SPIDER HOLES RES (1) USMC
KIA, (5) USMC WIA EVAC. RETD FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPMS.
7. 141550H 1/7 (AT 954556) CO D 1/7 IN CONTACT W/EST EN
PLT W/SA, RPG'S. CALLED AIR STRIKES AND ARTY. D 1/7 HOLDING
POSIT AS BLOCK FOR A 1/7 (AT 962566) ATTACKING TO SW TO CLOSE
W/EN FORCE.
8. 141600H CO A 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 962566) FD (1) GRAVE (2) DAYS
OLD W/(1) VC KIA. KILLED BY ARTY.
9. 141630H CO D 1/7 (AT 952558) THROUGHOUT THIS PERIOD OF TIME
THERE WAS SPORADIC CONTACT. EN FORCES CONCEALED IN NUMEROUS

DISTRIBUTION: SPIDER TRAPS FIRING RPG'S & SNIPER FIRE. RETD FIRE W/ORGANIC
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#640

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

WPNS TANKS AND ARTY RES (6) USMC WIA, (2) NVA KIA.

10. 141715H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 962564) WHILE SWEEPING AREA (1) USMC DET CHICOM AP DEVICE RES (2) USMC WIA (EVAC) AND (1) USMC NEG HEAT EXHAUSTION (EVAC).

11. 141935H CO B 1/7 BRIDGE SCTY (AT 866574) APPROX 350 CIV MVG ACROSS BRIDGE FM W IN GROUPS OF (4-5) CIV, CARRYING FOOD & SLEEPING GEAR. WHEN QUESTIONED, CIV STATED THAT VC WILL SOON ATTACK HILL 65.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR.

1. 140950H FOLLOW UP TO 132015H CO H 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 867763) SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

2. 141415H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 887713) FD (1) CHICOM GREN AP DEVICE ON TRAIL. DEST.

3. 141500H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 876725) WHILE BULLDOZING TUNNEL COMPLEX (FD & REPORTED 111700H) (2) NVA EMERGED AND RAN W. ENGAGED W/SA FIRE W/NEG RES.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR.

1. 140530H CO I 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 960684) FD (1) BUNKER. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#640

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. 140830H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 962693) FD (1) AP DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. DEST.
3. 141300H CO I 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 960683) FD (1) BUNKER 6' X 6' DEST.
4. 141510H CO M 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 929672) CONDUCTED SWP IN CONJUNCTION W/NPFF FD (1) TUNNEL. SEARCHED TUNNEL FINDING (2) VC. (1) MALE & (1) FEMALE. (1) AK47, (1) M79, (3) AN47 MAG, (4) CHICOM GREN, (3) EPG RDS, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT & MED SUPPLIES. DEST TUNNEL. FWD VC TO HILL 10.
5. 141000-1600H FOLLOW UP TO 141510H CO M 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 933680) FD (7) BUNKERS, (6) SPIDER HOLES, (1) NVA UNIF (1) BAG MED, (1) 60MM RD, (1) CHICOM GREN, (1) USMC FIRST AID PACK. BUNKERS DEST.
6. 141805H CO M 3/7 SQD RECON (AT 954683) WHILE SEARCHING RIVER FD (1) M26 W/TRIP WIRE, AND DET ANOTHER RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). DEST (1) AP DEVICE.
7. 142000H CAP 2-1-5 SQD AMB (AT 944664) (2) VN CIV REPORTED

THEY WERE WOUNDED BY RDS FM UNK SOURCE SAME RDS KILLED TWO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#640

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

OTHER VN CIV. VN CIV MEDEVACED.

8. 142100H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 947634) HEARD MOVEMENT IN AMB SHIFTED POSIT. (1) VC EMERGED FIRING AK47 RES (1) USMC KIA. EN FLED, SQD ENGAGED W/SA, M79, AND GRENS. CHECKED AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS HEADING W.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS.

CO A (AT 963562)	CO E (AT 938748)	CO I (AT 927691)
CO B (AT 879577)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO K (AT 933664)
CO D (AT 955557)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO L (AT 927691)
		CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#640

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

DATE 15 FEB 69		TOR/TOD	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
MESSAGE NR 0137		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 151730	PREG- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY I
			INFO			ROUTINE I

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REP #641 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152100H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: D CO CONDUCT SCREENING MSN IAW REF B

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

641

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES						
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

2 OF 4

5. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 15055H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 888592) REC'D (3) M-26 GREN, (2) WERE DUDS, (1) EXPLODED W/NEG CASUALTIES. ^{RET'D} (2) M-26 GREN, SWP AREA W/NEG RES. *ymw*

2. AT 150405H CO B 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 852564) OBS (2) NVA MVING E TO W. ENGAGED W/S/AS AND A/WS RES (2) NVA KIA, (2) AK-47'S (1) NOTEBOOK, (3) CHICOMS, (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS AND DOC. EQUIP AND DOC FWD TO HILL 37.

3. AT 150800H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 915582) OBS (4) NVA (AT 879625) W/PACKS AND WPNS MVING W C/F/M NEG RES

4. AT 150805H D CO CO SWP (AT 951554) PD (2) NVA KIA AND (1) AK-47. OBS (1) NVA (AT 953553) MVING INTO TREELINE ENGAGED W/FLAME TANK. NEG RES

5. (FOLLOW UP TO 150805H) CO D PERSONNEL SENT TO CK (1) NVA BODY. REC'D GRENS. RET'D S/A'S CALLED IN FLAME TANK, RES (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).

6. AT 150935H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 916583) OBS (7) NVA (AT 882628) *ymw*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#641

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 4				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

MVING W. C/F/M 105MM NEG RES.

7. AT 151000H TO 151500H CO D 1/7 CMBT (AT 943545) THROUGH (949555) D RESWPT AREA OF 14 FEB CONTACT FD ~~AND DEST~~ (15) JR BUNKERS, (21) FIGHTING HOLES, MESS HALL AND CLASSROOMS DEST W/C-4 AND CS CRYSTALS.

8. AT 151120H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 915583) OBS (2) NVA MVING W (AT 883627) ALSO (AT 887627) C/F/M NEG RES.

9. AT 151210H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 915583) OBS (4) NVA MVING W (AT 883627) C/F/M NEG RES.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 151316H G CO 2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 899709) FD (1) TUNNEL DEST.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 142205H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 946634) SQD ENGAGED APPROX (10) EN MVING SW AT (100) METERS. EN SCATTERED AS SQD SEARCHED AREA OBS (1) EN RUN BETWEEN (2) HOUSES THREW GRENS AND SWPT AREA. FD (3) VN CIVILIANS KIA (MALES), (3) VN CIVILIANS WIA (2) FEMALE, (1) MALE. TREATED (WIAS) AND CALLED MED EVAC.

2. AT 150600H TO 151330H M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 932688) WHILE CONDUCTING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#641

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SWP IN CONT W/370 RF CO F/HUI DUC DISTRICT DETAINED (5) VN
 CIVILIANS (1) FEMALE (5) MALES WHO WERE POINTED OUT BY PWS OF
 13 FEB. FWD DETAINEES TO HILL 10. MED CAP HELD FOR APPROX (100)
 VN CIVILIANS.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS (C):

CO A (AT 963562)	CO E (AT 938748)	CO I (AT 927691)
CO B (AT 879577)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO K (AT 933664)
CO D (AT 968577)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO L (AT 927691)
		CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#641

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTER W. E. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 16 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME/GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
147	161800Z				X			
		ACTION				X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #642 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: AT 161430H CO D 1/7 (AT 965571) ENGAGED AN EST EN PLT IN BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLMS. NVA FIRED SA, AW, AND RPG'S. CO D SPT W/TKS RETD SA 90MM C/F/M ARTY ASSAULTED POSIT RES (6) USMC KIA, (15) USMC WIA, (16) NVA KIA, (7) AK-47'S, (1) SKS, (1) RPG-7, (1) 82MM MORTAR SIGHT. AT 1815H CO D 1/7 SQD OP (AT 969573) OBS APPROX PLT OF NVA IN OPEN APPROACHING DELTA OP. OP RECD (10) SNIPER RDS. RETD FIRE, C/F/M ARTY RES (14) NVA KIA.

3. (C) PLANS: CO D 1/7 CONT SCREENING MISSION IAW REF B.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#642

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR.

1. (LE) 141630H CO D 1/7 SQD SCTY (AT 962572) FLANK SCTY FOR TANKS DET (1) M-26 AP DEVICE RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

2. 160313H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 966601) RECD (2) M-26 GRENS. RETD FIRE W/SA, M79, C/F/M 81MM MORTARS & 106'S. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. 160935H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 969574) OBS (6) VC. TOOK UNDER SA FIRE, TANK REACT DISPATCHED. SWP AREA PD (2) BOATS. DEST.

4. 161030H CO A 1/7 PLT SCTY (AT 945583) PD (2) AP DEVICES ON RD SIDE. (1) BOUNCING BETTY AND (1) LAAW W/M26 GREN INSIDE. DEST.

5. 161050H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 885590) DET (1) VN MALE (15) NO ID CARD. WHILE QUEST DETAINEE RECEIVED (1) SNIPER RD. DID NOT RETD FIRE FWD DET TO HILL 65.

6. 161330H CO D 1/7 ~~(AT 965570) ENCOUNTERED UNK SIZE~~
~~(AT 965570) ENCOUNTERED UNK SIZE~~ W/
FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#642

B

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 161430H CO D 1/7 FLT CBT (AT 965571) ENGAGED EN FLT DUG IN RES (6) USMC KIA'S, (6) USMC WIA EVAC. FIRED ORGANIC WPNS. AO ON STATION. RES (10) NVA KIA, (4) AK-47 & (1) RPG.
8. 161545H CO D 1/7 FLT CBT (AT 965571-960570) EN BROKE CONTACT SWP AREA WILL FOLLOW UP.
9. 161815H CO D 1/7 SQD OP (AT 969573) OBS APPROX PLT OF NVA IN OPEN APPROACHING D CO OP. OP RECD (10) SNIPER RDS. RETD FIRE C/F/M ARTY RES (14) NVA KIA.
10. 161835H FOLLOW UP TO 161430H CO D 1/7 FLT CBT (AT 964570) SWP AREA RES (6) NVA KIA'S, (3) AK47'S, (1) SKS, (5) AK MAG, (1) 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, (2) USMC WIA EVAC, (7) USMC WIANE. TOTALS: (6) USMC KIA'S, (8) USMC WIA EVAG, (7) USMC WIANE, (16) NVA KIA, (2) AK47'S, (1) SKS, (5) AK MAG, (1) 82MM SIGHT, (1) RPG-7 LAUNCHER.
11. 162000H CO D 1/7 FLT CBT (AT 962578) OBS (5) VC (30 METERS) MVG W TO E, PARALLEL TO LINES. VC ENGAGED LINES W/SA. ENGAGED VC W/SA, SEARCHED AREA RES (1) VC KIA.
12. 162145H CO B 1/7 COMBINED PF/MAR PTL (AT 899571) PTL MVG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

EXPECTED MEETING ENGAGEMENT W/(4) VC MVG E. VC OPENED FIRE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#642

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AT APPROX (20) METERS W/AK47. MAR IMMED RETD FIRE W/SA, AND M79

RES (4) VC KIA, (1) AK-47.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 161455H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 870728) FD (8) BUNKERS USED
IN LAST 24 HRS. SWPING AREA W/FOL/UP.

2. 161510H-1600H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 870728) FOL UP TO
161445H FD (5) BUNKERS ((1) WITH (3) DIRT OVENS), (1) 60MM
RDS, (1) CHICOM GREN. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA. ALL RECENTLY
USED. DEST.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 161130H CO I 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 956673-955675) DET (1) VN
MALE (30-40) WHO RAN FM PTL. FWD TO HILL 10.

2. 162100 3/7 CP (AT 920675) TOWER RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT
TO NW. ENGAGED W/M60 & 90MM NEG RES OBS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#642

(B)

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 17 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>0152</i>	<i>171430 Z</i>	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #643 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: CO D 1/7 CONT SCREENING MSN LAW REF B.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#643

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 170700H H&S CO 1/7 BRIDGE SCTY (AT924605) FB (01) AP DEV
M26. DEST.

2. AT 170730H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT838562) RECD (10) RDS
SNIPER FIRE (AT834559). RETD S/A'S AND 60MM. DROPPED SQD
OFF TO AMB SNIPER.

3. AT 170935H CO A 1/7 SQD SCTY PTL (AT977597) MVG S RECD
HEAVY S/A'S AND RPG FIRE FR UNK EN FORCE (AT979599). RETD
S/A'S AND ~~RECD~~ WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. AT 171025H CO D 1/7 PLT CBT (AT968580) DET (01) AP DEV
M26. RES (01) USMC WIA EVAC.

5. AT 171100H (FOLLOW UP TO 170935H) CO A 1/7 PLT SCTY PTL
(AT977597) RETD FIRE WITH ARTY AND AIR. CONTACT BROKEN. RES
(01) USMC KIA AND (07) USMC WIA EVAC.

6. AT 171230H CO B 1/7 (AT872557) 2/26 FD (01) DETAINEE WITH
35% BURNS ON HIS BODY (AT872557) BROUGHT TO HILL 65 TREATED AND
SENT TO HILL 37

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#693

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

PREPARED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. AT 171235H CO A 1/7 PLT RD SEC (AT930576) WHILE ON RD SCTY
 DETAINED (01) FEMALE WITHOUT ID CARD. RETD DETAINEE TO HILL
 55 FOR ITT. REALEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.
 8. AT 171810H 1ST ENG (AT965575) FD (02) CASES OF CHICOM
 GREN AND (02) UNK TYPE FUSES. CHICOMS DEST, FUSES FWD
 TO REGT S-2.

B. 2D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 170650H CO B 2/7 SQD AMB (AT921735) RECD (02) SNIPER RDS
 FR (AT924735) FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RES IN (02) USMC WIA. REACT
 DISP TO SEARCH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#643

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF 1				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 171345H CO L 3/7 PLT CBT (AT887706) FD (03) BUNKERS W/ TRENCHLINE LINKING BUNKERS. DEST

2. AT 171730H CO L 3/7 SQD CBT (AT898703) PT OBS (05) EN AT (30) METERS MVG S. ENG W/S/A'S. EN DISAPPEARED INTO ELEPHANT GRASS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

3. AT 172100H CO K 3/7 (AT937638- 936638) OBS (03) VC/NVA W/ PACKS AND WPNS MVG W TO E. ENGAGED EN WITH S/A'S, M79, G/F/M

ARTY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.
D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR 2D BN, 7TH MAR 3D BN, 7TH MAR
CO A (AT965617) CO E (AT938748) CO I (AT927691)
CO B (AT879577) CO G (AT903717) CO K (AT933614)
CO D (AT968577) CO H (AT886772) CO L (AT927691)
CO M (AT927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#643

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 18 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
0155	181730Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO				I		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR., 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #644 PERIOD COVERED 180001H TO 182400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: CO D 1/7 CONTINUES SCREENING MSN TO N OF
DODGE CITY AREA IAW REF B

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#644

[Handwritten mark]

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 180330H L/7 CP (AT 910568) RF 117 REC'D AN UNK NO 82MM MORTAR RDS & SPORADIC S/AS FIRE FR AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE. REC'D FIRE W/S/AS, G/F/M 81MM MORTARS. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. (N/A, 100)

2. AT 180842H CO B L/7 PLT CMBT (AT 834567) REC'D (7) RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 831560) RES (1) HEMC KIA. REC'D S/AS FIRE SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 181045H CO B L/7 PLT CMBT (FOLLOW UP TO 180842) WHILE SWPING AREA REC'D (20) RDS SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE (4) VC IN SPIDER HOLES. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 181330H CO D L/7 SQD CMBT (AT 969584) OBS (4) VN MALES IN RD (AT 968584) (2) NN RAN FR PTL TO CAM VAN III, DET (2) VN MALES W/LARGE ROLL OF ELECTRICAL WIRE FWD DET TO HILL 374

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#644

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				
						ROUTINE	DEFERRED

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

N

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#644

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	11	OF 11		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 181025H CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 949649) FD (1) M-26 A/P DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE
2. AT 180730 TO 181230H CO I 3/7 PLT SWP (AT 945675) WHILE SWPING LA CHOU 2 FD (4) BUNKERS. DEST BUNKERS. HELD MED CAP TREATED (125) VN DET (1) VN.
3. AT 181545H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 963694) FD (1) L SHAPED TUNNEL W/BAMBOO REIN ROOF. DEST
4. AT 182015 3/7 BARRIER TOWER (AT 920675) DETECTED MOVEMENT OF (5-7) EN ON RADAR NYING E. C/F/M 81MM, ARTY, 50CAL, 90MM AND BLOCKING FIRES TO W. RADAR INDICATED EN RET'D TO W.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1st BN 7TH MAR CO A (AT 965617)	2ND BN 7TH MAR CO E (AT 938748)	3RD BN 7TH MAR CO I (AT 927691)
CO B (AT 879577)	CO G (AT 903717)	CO K (AT 933 664)
CO H (AT 968575)	CO H (AT 886772)	CO L (AT 927691)
		CO M (AT 927691)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#644

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. P. Vandersluis</i> P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAWN BY KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 19 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
159	191845	ACTION				X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #645 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIC 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. (C) PLANS: CO K 3/7 CONDUCTS SWEEP FROM PHU SON (2)

(AT 950651) THROUGH PHU SON (3) (AT 950638) TO DEST EN

FORTIFICATIONS AND CAPTURE EN EQUIP, DOCUMENTS AND VCI

COMMENCING 200600H FEB 69. CO D CONTINUES TO CONDUCT

SCREENING MISSION IAW REF B.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

645

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. LE 182250H CO B SQD AMB (AT 879566) RECD (1) INCOMING
CHICOM GREN RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). RETD SA FIRE SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RES.

2. 190915H HQ CO 7TH MAR TOWER (AT 954625) TOWER SNIPER OBS

(1) VC. TOOK UNDER FIRE (2) MORE W/WPNS BEGAN RUNNING, WEARING
GREY SHIRTS^T W/GREEN SHORTS. C/F/M 81MM. (1) VC KIA CONFIRMED
BY SNIPER.

3. 191010H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 968596) FD (1) BUD 81MM
ILL. DEST.

4. 191045H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 970583) OBS (2) GROUPS
OF (4) VC RUN ACROSS RD INTO VILLAGE. TANK FIRED ON VILLE
RES (2) VC KIA.

5. 191120H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 969572) OBS (10) NVA
(AT 961572) MVG N TO S W/RADIO. USED SMOKE TO CONCEAL
MOVEMENT. SNIPER TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES (1) NVA KIA C/F/M
ARTY W/NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

645

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 191140H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 978583) OBS (2) VC (AT 973588).
TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY TANK RES (2) VC KIA.
7. 191150H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 969572) OBS (3) NVA MVG N TO
S. SNIPER TOOK EN UNDER FIRE RES (1) NVA KIA.
8. 191200H HQ CO 7TH MAR TOWER (AT 963637) OBS (2) VC W/WPNS
MVG NW W/BLK TROUSERS & WHITE BLOUSES. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY
SNIPER W/NEG RES.
9. 191255H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 968583) OBS (4) VC RUNNING
INTO HUT. TANK FIRED AT HUT RES (1) VC KIA. (AT 973588).
10. 191310H HQ CO 7TH MAR TOWER (AT 965635) OBS (2) VC W/WPNS
GREEN SHORTS & WHITE BLOUSES MVG NW. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/NEG RES.
11. 191315H CAP HQ OBS (25) VC W/WPNS (AT 942590) C/F/M 81MM
W/NEG RES.
12. 191318H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 969572) OBS (5) NVA MVG INTO
TREELINE. C/F/M ARTY W/NEG RES.
13. 191325H CO A 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 950598) RECD SA FIRE RES (1)
USMC WIANE. RETD FIRE W/NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#645

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. LE 182250H CO H 2/7 (AT 871760) OBS (40-45) VC/NVA W/ POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE MVG E ON N SIDE OF ARVN ENGR COMPOUND.

EN UNDER OBS FIRE MISSION BEING CALLED. WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. 190250H FOLLOW UP TO 182250H CO H 2/7 (AT 871760) APPROX (55) NVA & (6) FEMALES W/(2) MGS AND (2) MORTARS MVG FM MW. C/F/M ARTY, 81 ILLUM & FLARESHIP. SEARCHED AREA FD (3) NVA KIA & HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS. DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA HELD AT 1ST LIGHT.

3. 190840H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 889709) MAR DET (1) CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE RES (1) USMC KIA.

4. 190845H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 881718) FD (1) CHICOM W/TRIP WIRE. DISARMED, FWD TO 2/7.

5. 191140H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 873723) FD (1) AK47 MAG, (1) NVA BENTEN, (4) BUNKERS. DEST.

6. 191145H FOLLOW UP TO 190840H (AT 889709) CHANGE (1) CHICOM GREN TO (1) 60MM AP DEVICE.

7. 191300H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 870722) FD (1) AK47 MAG, (1)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#645

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NVA BELT. FWD TO HILL 37.

8. 191515H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 869729) FD (3) FIGHTING COMPLEXES (3) UNDERGROUND 8'X8' IN HEAVY BRUSH, WELL CAMOUFLAGED. (3) FIGHTING HOLES AROUND EACH ONE. (1) 5 GAL BOTTLE OF FISH, AREA COVERED W/CHICKEN FEATHERS. ASSORTED UNK MED SUPPLIES, CLOTHES & BLACK PJ'S. (3) BA 30 & WIRES, (2) M16 MAGS & RDS, ANTI-AMER SLOGANS & NEW YEARS CARDS FROM HO CHI MINH. EN IN AREA W/IN PAST 24 HRS. DEST BUNKERS GEAR FWD TO S-2.
9. 191612H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 870722) RECD SA FIRE RETD FIRE. SWP AREA FD (1) ROPE & PULLEY.
10. 191650H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 870722) FD (1) VC PACK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

645

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. ~~3RD BRN~~, 7TH MAR

1. 190130H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 963670) OBS (2) NVA MVG E TO W WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS & SHORTS. ENGAGED NVA W/SA AT APPROX (10) METERS RES (1) NVA KIA W/PACK, NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, (3) CHICOMS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. EQUIP & DOCUMENTS TO BE FWD TO 3/7 CP AT LST LIGHT.
2. 191030H-191400H CO M 3/7 CO SWP (AT 928671) FD (4) TUNNELS, (2) BUNKERS, (2) M26 GREN AP DEVICES W/TRIP WIRE.
3. AT 191420H CO M 3/7 SQD RECON (AT 929672) MAR DET (1) M26 AP DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE RES (1) WIANE.
4. 191825H CO M 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 952693) MAR DET (1) AP DEVICE W/PRESSURE RELEASE. RES (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).
5. 192235H CO M 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 914682) OBS (3) PERSONNEL MVG S TO N ALONG BARRIER WIRE. TOOK UNDER FIRE AT 200 METERS W/SA. C/F/M 81MM MORTARS BLOCKING FIRE. SWP AREA W/ NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR 2ND BN, 7TH MAR 3RD BN, 7TH MAR
 CO A (AT 965617) CO E (AT 938748) CO I (AT 927691)
 CO B (AT 879577) CO G (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933644)
 CO D (AT 912576) CO H (AT 886772) CO L (AT 927691)
 CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>JAN P. VANDERSLUIS</i>		DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 20 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 15		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>162</i>	<i>201700Z</i>	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #646 PERIOD COVERED 200001 TO 202400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: AT 201715H CO D 1/7

SUPPORTED BY TKS MVG N FR VIC AT968577 TO TUY BO (3) AT978592

IN RESPONSE TO INTELL INFO ENGAGED EST EN PLT AT977590. RECD

HEAVY S/A AND RPG FIRE AT CLOSE RANGE. ONE TANK RECD RPG HIT

BUT REMAINED OPERABLE. RECD FIRE WITH S/A, M79, 50 CAL AND

90MM. DISENGAGED AND CALLED ARTY AND CAS. RES (01) USMC KIA,

(09) USMC WIA, (11) NVA KIA AND (01) AK47.

3. (C) PLANS: CO D 1/7 CONTINUE SCREENING MSN IAW REF B.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

AL

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 201300H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT968583) OBS (02) VC W/RICE
NEAR VILL ENGAGED WITH TANK RES (02) VC KIA.

2. AT 201715H CO D 1/7 (AT978589) ENCOUNTERED UNK SIZE EN FORCE
TANK RECD (01) RPG RD. RETD FIRE C/F/M ARTY, CAS. RES (01) USMC
KIA, (02) USMC WIA, (01) NVA KIA, (01) NVA DET. WILL FOLL UP.

3. AT 201730H FOLL UP TO 201715H CO D 1/7 SQD CBT (AT979589)
CO D SUPP BY TANKS WHILE SWEEPING N TOWARDS TUY BO (3) (AT977590)
RECD S/A'S , RPG RDS, AND CHICOM GREN FR TREELINE (20) METERS
TO FRONT. RETD FIRE ASSAULTED TREELINE. (01) TANK HIT BY RPG
RD. AS EN FIRE INCREASED CO D DREW BACK TO PERMIT ARTY AND AIR
STRIKES. TOTAL RES. (01) USMC KIA, (09) USMC WIA (02) EVAC,
(07) MINOR, (11) NVA KIA, ((04) BY CODE 1/7, (04) BY TANKS
AND (03) BY AIR.) (01) NVA PW, (01) AK47 AND (04) MAGS.

~~XX~~
~~XX~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

246

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. AT 202055H CO B 1/7 PF/USMC PTL (AT883754) WHILE SETTING IN
AMB RECD (01) INCOMING CHICOM GREN RES (01) USMC WIA (MINOR)
RETD FIRE WITH S/A'S. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 202125H CO A 1/8 SQD AMB (AT967599) MAR DET AP DEV
BELIEVED TO BE M79 PRESS DET RES (03) USMC WIA (MINOR). WIA'S
BROUGHT TO HILL 55.

6. AT 202130H 1/7 CP (AT916582) RECD (04) 60MM MORTARS; NEG DAMAGE.
CP ON FULL ALERT. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE FIRED AT895598, 898598,
935595 AND 949587.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#646

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 5	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 201020H CO H SQD CBT (AT873738) FD (01) HOLB BOX

MINE PRESS TYPE ON W SIDE OF BARRIER WIRE. DEST

2. AT 201230H CO H SQD CBT (AT871726) RECD APPROX (12)

RDS AK47 FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

3. AT 201335H CO G SQD CBT (AT915736) FD (01) LAAW. DEST.

4. AT 201400H CO G (AT870722) FD DOC IN BUNKER. SENT DOC TO

BN 5-2. BUNKER DEST

5. AT 201500H CO H SQD CBT (AT872730) WHILE PROVIDING SCTY

FOR ARVN ENG FD (04) BUNKERS (01) COOK SHACK W/ BAMBOO SMOKE

STACK, (01) NVA PACK. DEST BUNKERS PACK SENT TO BN.

6. AT 201630H CO H FLT CBT (AT871729) MAR DET M26 AP DEV

W/TRIP WIRE. RES (01) USMC WIA (MINOR)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#696

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. AT 200600H TO 201300H CO K CO SWP (AT950645) PD (03)

SPIDER HOLES AND (01) TUNNEL AND (01) BUNKER. DEST

2. AT 200700H CO L SQD CBT (AT904708) OBS MOVEMENT IN

TREKLINE APPROX 20 METERS FR PPB. FIRED S/A, THREW M26 GREN

RES (02) USMC NBC MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. UNIT LOCATIONS: UNCHANGED

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#646

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS		DRAFTED BY W. H. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 21 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
157	211745Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #647 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H (C)

1. DIV O 3480.1A
1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#647

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5 (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 210250H CO B 1/7 PF/USMC PTL (AT 889574) RECD (1)

INCOMING CHICOM GREEN FM THE E. NEG CASUALTIES. RETD SA FIRE

E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. 210315H CO B 1/7 SQD AME (AT 888588) OBS (2) VC MVG S.

ENGAGED W/SA. EN FLED N. SQD PURSUED INTO VILLE. SEARCHED

VILLE PD (1) VCS MALE (30) YR OLD, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES

WITHOUT ID CARD. VCS FWD TO HILL 65 FOR ITT.

3. 210837H CO B 1/7 PLT SWP (AT 829559) WHILE MVG RECD 3

RDS SA FM SW (AT 826557) RANGE 300 METERS. ASSAULTED TREELINE

& RECD (5) MORE RDS SA FIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. RETD FIRE. C/F/M.

4. 210905H CO A 1/7 (AT 975593) DETONATED (1) M16 ANTI

PERSONNEL MINE. RES (1) USMC KIA EVACED BY TANK.

5. 211445H CO A 1/7 CO SWP (AT 971589) PD STRUCTURE BELIEVED

USED FOR MANUFACTURING BOBBY TRAPS. PD WIRE CONTAINERS &

AK RDS. DEST.

~~6. 211445H CO A 1/7 CO SWP (AT 974591) PD 8th ARTY RD AP~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#647

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DEVICE HANGING IN TREE BESIDE TRAIL, ALSO FD (1) LAAW AP

DEVICE, DEST.

7. 211530H CO A & CO D 1/7 (AT 981587) (FINAL REPORT) SWPT
AREA OF CONTACT OF 201715H. (1) USMC KIA AS REPTD 210905H. FD
AK-47 RDS, (1) AK-47 DEST. BOEM & ARTY DAMAGE WAS EXTENSIVE
THROUGHOUT AREA. AREA SMELLED OF DEAD & BURNED FLESH.

8. 211550H CO D 1/7 SQD OP (AT 967573) OBS (1) VC W/BLACK
PJ'S & WPN. USMC SNIPER FIRED (1) RD RES (1) VC KIA CONF.

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 210940H CO H 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 876750) ARVN SCTY FD (2)
PRESSURE TYPE 40 LB BOX MINES (AT 876749) ALONG E SIDE OF THE
RD PARALLKL TO DANANG BARRIER. MINES DEST IN PLACE.

2. 211145H CO H 2/7 BRIDGE SCTY (AT 966604) OBS VN CIV
CARRYING BODY IN SLING. THEN DIGGING IN VIC (AT 972602). PTL
SENT TO INVEST & COULDN'T LOCATE BODY. FD 4'X6' STRUCTURE W/
2 VC FLAGS. STRUCTURE DEST. DETAINED (1) VN WOMAN & (2) CHILDREN.

3. 211225H CO G 2/7 (AT 878713) FD (1) CHICOM AP DEVICE WHICH
FAILED TO DET. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#647

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 211320H CO G 2/7 PLT GBT (AT 878713) RECD SA EDS W/NEG CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA AND FD HOUSES & BUNKERS. POSSIBLE HOSP W/LARGE AMOUNT OF MED SUPPLIES. WILL FOLLOW UP.

5. 212050H CAP 2-1-6 (AT 904716) RECD SA FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE (AT 905716) RETD FIRE W/NEG RES.

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 210800H TO 211330H CO M 3/7 (AT 942678) WHILE CONDUCT SPW IN CONJ W/NPFF IN VIC PHUOC NINH (4) FD (1) TUNNEL, (1) M-26, (1) CHICOM GREN. DEST. BUNKER & ORDNANCE. MEDCAP HELD FOR 50 VN CIV.

2. 212115H CO M 3/7 TOWER (AT 920675) TOWER RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE FORCE. C/F/M 50 CAL 90MM, 106MM, 81MM, & 105MM. MOVEMENT CEASED.

3. 212300H CO M 3/7 SQD GBT (AT 955694) RECD (1) USMC NBC EVAC FROM WP ADJUSTING RD. WHILE FIRING DANGER CLOSE MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#647

23

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR 2nd BN, 7TH MAR 3RD BN, 7TH MAR
 CO A (AT 965617) CO E (AT 938748) CO I (AT 927691)
 CO B (AT 879577) CO J (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933664)
 CO C (AT 918576) CO H (AT 886772) CO L (AT 927691)
 CO D (AT 912576) CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#647

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ORNAV FORM 2110-00A (REV. 3-63)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED <i>R. B. Eldridge</i> R. B. ELDRIDGE		DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 6
DATE 22 FEB 69		ROUTED BY		RECEIVED BY		
MESSAGE NR 171	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 221630Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X
		INFO				

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #648 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480.1A
- B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)
- 1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. (C) PLANS: CO B 1/7 RELIEVES CO D 1/7 AND CONTINUES SCREENING MISSION IAW REF B.

- 4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DESTINATION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#648

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
 ORNAV FORM 2116-00A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		FOR/TO		ROUTED BY	2 of 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. 220920H CO A 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 959607) FD BAG CONT GUN

POWDER & NYLON & STEEL TRIP WIRES. FD LEADSHOT USED IN AP DEVICES. FWD TO HILL 55.

2. 221000H Co A 1/7 Plt Cbt (AT 957601) DET (1) AP DEVICE

M26 RES (3) USMC WIA EVAC.

3. 221050H CO A 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 943598) RECD (15) RDS AK47

FIRE FROM W (100) METERS RES (1) USMC KIA. RETD SA FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. 221100H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 913578) WHILE SEARCHING AREA

FD (1) VN MALE 18 YR OLD W/NO ID CARD. FWD TO HILL 37.

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#648

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. 220330H FOL UP TO 211110H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 878713-004771) FD (2) HUTS BUILT INTO SIDE OF HILL W/CAVE FACING N ASSORTED MED GEAR: BANDAGES, NEEDLES, ANTI BIOTIES. CLOTHING (CIV), NVA SHIRTS, (3) GRAVES W/(3) BODIES (UNK DEATH). DEST HUTS & GEAR NOT OF VALUE. REST FWD S-2.

2. 220935H 2/7 RECD FM 1ST TANKS OP THUMB (AT 953727) OBS 18 PERSONNEL (AT 938732) IN UNIF W/WPNS MVG NW. CO E SQD PTL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.

3. 221445H COG 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 929735-937737) IN RESPONSE TO WORD FM VN CIV 21 FEB THAT THERE WERE 100 VC (AT 935737). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. 222000H 2/7 CP (AT 939747) RADAR PICKED UP MOVEMENT OF (5) EN (AT 935747) C/F/M 106. SWPING AREA WILL FOLLOW UP.

~~5. 222005H CAP 2-1-6 (2/7) (AT 909719) SAME UNDER ATTACK FROM APPROX 20 VC. CO G SEPT AS REACTION. WILL FOLLOW UP.~~

56. 222005H CAP 2-1-6 (2/7) (AT 909719) SAW (4) VC GO BY. HELD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#648

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2116-00A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		FOR/TO		ROUTED BY		4 of 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	SENTIME
		ACTION					
		INFO					

FIRE SAW (4) MORE GROUPS OF (4) VC GO BY. TOOK 5TH GROUP

UNDER FIRE. CO G REACT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

R/S 6X. 222215H FOL UP TO 222000H 2/7 CP (AT 939747) SWP AREA
W/NEG RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#648

(5)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 220400H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 959674) RECD LIGHT SA FIRE
(UNK POSIT) FM THE S. RES (1) USMC WIA EVAC, (1) SCOUT
DOG WIA EVAC.

2. 221830H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 956688) MAR DET (1) AP DEVICE
C-RAT CAN W/C4 W/PRESSURE DET RES (2) USMC WIA EVAC. MED-EVAC
A/C TOOK 50 CAL FIRE (AT 990693).

3. 222000H CO M 3/7 CP TOWER (AT 920675) (D.B) PICKED UP
MOVEMENT OF (5) EN (AT 927667) MVG W TO E. C/F/M 60MM,
90MM, & M60, 105 BLOCKING FIRE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#688

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN, 7TH MAR 2ND BN, 7TH MAR 3RD BN, 7TH MAR
 CO A (AT 965617) CO E (AT 938748) CO I (AT 927691)
 CO B (AT 925534) CO G (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933664)
 CO C (AT 912576) CO H (AT 886772) CO L (AT 927691)
RSC CO D (AT ⁹⁶⁸⁵⁷⁷912576) CO M (AT 927691)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

 DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#648

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
23 FEB 69			W.M. KRULAK		113			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
177	231710Z	ACTION			I			
		INFO				I		

FROM: 7TH FLEET

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 649 PERIOD COVERED 230001H TO 232400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

B. CG 1ST MAR DIV 111420Z FEB 69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: SEE PARA 5

3. (C) PLANS: CG B 1/7 CONTINUES SCREENING MNS IAW REF B.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				2 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) **SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 222315H CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 925545) OBS (6) EN

IN TRENCH LINE (APPROX 50 METERS) TOOK EN UNDER S/A'S FIRE

EN FLED E. SWP AREA W/ENG RES.

2. AT 230100H ^{0215H} HILL 65 CP (AT 881581) REC'D INCOMING MORTARS

AND RPG'S IN "K" BAT. ^{BY MT. POOL} W.P. RES (1) USMC KIA (4) USMC EMER, (2)

USMC PRIORITY EVACS. CONTACT BROKEN.

3. AT 230410H (FOLLOW UP TO 230100H) HILL 65 CP (AT 881581)

REC'D (20) 60MM RDS, UNK RPG'S RDS, S/A'S FIRE FR NW SIDE OF

HILL. RES REMAIN SAME.

4. AT 230200H CO B (AT 943554) OBS MOVEMENT. FIRED AT MOVEMENT

RES (1) USMC NBC EVAC. ONE FLANK SECTY GOT INSIDE OTHER FLANK SECTY.

5. AT 230600H 1/7 CP (REPT'D BY CAP 224) (AT 864574) PERSONNEL

FR CAP 2-2-4 OBS (30) NVA IN REFUGEE VILLE, ATTEMPTING TO DEST

IT. (AT 869582) CAP ENGAGED EN & PURSING. SET UP BLOCKING

FIRES TO CUT OFF EN. RETREAT. FD MANY NVA FLAGS IN VILLE. WILL

DISTRIBUTION: FOLLOW UP.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

15

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. AT 230628H CO B 1/7 (AT 945555) REC'D S/AS FIRE FR
FRONT L/FLANK & R/FLANK FR EST SQD SIZE FORCE RET'D FIRE WILL
FOLLOW UP.

7. AT 230730H CO B 1/7 (AT 943562) FD (2) PACKS, (4) LBS
OF RICE (5) BUNKERS (3) LBS C-4 MESS GEAR FOR (10) PERSONS
(1) WALLET CONTAINING (1) W/RUSSIAN WRITING (1) PEN W/RED
FLAG & GOLD STAR. DEST ALL BUT WALLET AND CONTENTS. FWD TO S-2.

8. AT 230842H CO B 1/7 (AT 948552) DET (2) A/P DEVICES CHICOM
GREW. RES (7) USMC WIA (EVAC) FD (3) MORE A/P DEVICES CHICOMS
(1) W/LAAW-DEST ORDNANCE RES (1) USMC NBC EVAC.

9. AT 230845H CO A 1/7 (AT 948603/948605) REC'D S/A'S
AK-47 FIRE & M79 RDS. RET'D FIRE W/S/A'S, 60MM C/F/M. REQ AO.

10. AT 231045H CO B 1/7 (AT 948552) FD (1) FRESH GRAVE
CONTAINING (1) NVA BODY-DEATH CAUSED BY S/A RD IN CHEST. BODY
WAS REBURIED.

11. AT 231050H (FOLLOW UP TO 230845H) WHILE RECEIVING S/A'S
& M79 RES (1) USMC WIA MINOR.

12. AT 231130H (FOLLOW UP TO 230600H) CAP 2-2-4 REC'D S/A'S

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
								4	13	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

FR (AT 864573,863573,860570) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FD
 VARIOUS GERR-BELEIVED NVA MISSION WAS TO STEAL FOOD AND DEST
 VILLE.

13. AT 231500H CO C 1/7 (AT 883586) PF LED PTL TO (5) VC
 KIA'S IN PADDY KILLED BY ARTY. CIV THEN TOLD PTL HE COULD
 LEAD THEN TO MORE VC DRESSED IN LIGHT BROWN SHORTS & SHIRTS
 SEARCHED AREA BRINGING BODIES TO AREA. ARTY TEAM PERSONNEL
 SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA FOR MORE BODIES. WILL FOLLOW UP.

14. AT 231530H CO D 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 940581) COMD DET MINE
 WAS SET OFF NEXT TO LVT. (1) USMC WIA NON-EVAC. OBS (1) VN
 MALE RUNNING S FROM RD. ENGAGED W/SA. EES (1) VC KIA.

15. AT 231535H CO C 1/7 (AT 863573) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR VILLE
 NEAR BRG. VILLAGERS RAN FR VILLE AS VC STARTED FIRES. BRG RET'D
 FIRE & WENT TO AID ALONG W/CAP UNIT. CONTACT BROKEN VC FLED SW.

16. AT 231555H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 934693) MADE CONTACT. SWP AREA
 FD (1) NVA WIA (1) NVA PW (1) AK47 (3) CHICOMS.

17. AT 230730H TO 230945 CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 971628) DET
 (1) VN MALE WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. PTL REPT VILLAGERSN/E

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						5 OF 13		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND S/B OF HILL 55 WERE MOSTLY EMPTY EXCEPT FOR A FEW
WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
						6	13			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. (LE) 222125H CO G 2/7 (AT 909719) CAP 2-1-6 MADE CONTACT W/20 VC 30 TO 40 METERS FR PERIMETER. C/F/M 60MM MORTARS & SA'S RES UNK.

2. AT 230004H H&S CO ~~2/7~~ (AT 939747) PPS 6 PICKED (5) FORMS *wmk*
CYCLOPS TEAM OBS SAME. ENGAGED WITH 106MM WILL FOLLOW UP.

3. AT 230225H CO E 1/7 (AT 884746) REC'D INCOMING MORTAR & S/AS FIRE LOST CONTACT WITH 106MM POS. EN ON SE SIDE OF HILL
RET'D FIRE S/AS, GREN, C/F/M ARTY WILL FOLLOW UP. *OP (Hill 324) wmk*

4. AT 230640H CO G 2/7 (AT 904718) OBS (2) ROCKET SITES. (2) ROCKETS FIRED FROM EACH SITE. FIRED 106MM C/F/M ARTY DISPATCHED UNITS TO SITES AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. AT 230645H ~~CO~~ ~~2/7~~ (AT 925738) REC'D S/A'S FIRE & SATCHEL CHARGES. WILL FOLLOW UP. *wmk*

6. AT 230720H (FOLLOW UP TO 230440H) CO E 2/7 (AT 884746) RES (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA PRIORITY, (2) USMC WIA EMER 106 & AMMO HAS BEEN RECOVERED. (2) NVA KIA *OP Hill 324 wmk*

7. AT 230920H CO G RD SWP (AT 905743) REC'D S/A'S FR BOTH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

SIDES OF RD (25-30) METERS RES (1) USMC WIA. APPROX (25) EN

RET'D S/A'S REACTION FORCE ON WAY.

8. AT 230930H 2/7 CP (AT 927732) OBS (20) VC W/ANL7

WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING WE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

9. AT 231000H (FOLLOWUP TO 230845H) EN BREACHED WIRE THREW

GREN IN FDC PLACED SACHEL CHARGES. RET'D FIRE S/A'S C/F/M

RES (10) VC KIA, (4) USMC KIA, (11) USMC WIA AND (1) DETAINEE.

10. AT 231130H CO H PLT CMBT (AT 876788) OBS (2) BOATS MOVING

DOWNSTREAM W/(14) EN EACH BOATS MVD INTO HEAVY BUSH. ENGAGED
W/106MM C/F/M ARTY. DISPATCHED SQD TO CHK AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

11. AT 231150H 2/7 CP (AT 939747) FIRED 106MM RD AT EN MOVEMENT
(AT 928753) RES IN (1) LARGE 2NDARY EXPLOSION.

12. AT 231215H CO H 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 876788) OBS (18 TO 28)
VC MVG E. APPEAR'D TO HAVE FLANKERS & POINT. NOTIFIED CO D 1/26
WHO DISPATCHED REACTION ^{force} Wmk

13. AT 231238H (FOLLOW UP TO 231150H) CO H 2/7 CP SQD CMBT
(AT 928753) (7) VC KIA CONF.

14. AT 231530H CO G 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 917743) PLT CMBT IN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#649

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		8	OF 13	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SUPPORT OF RD SWP HAS BEEN IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZED EN FORCE

RET'D S/A'S FIRE, C/F/M ARTY E2 W/PF FOR REACTION.(2) USMC WIA.

15. AT 231255H 2/7 EN CP (AT 939747) OBS (3) VC (AT 931746)
ENGAGED W/106MM RES (3) VC KIA. 2/7

16. AT 231615H (FOLLOW UP TO 230225H) CO E 2/7 (AT 884746)
FURTHER SWP AB AREA PROVIDED ADDITIONAL EQUIP & KIA'S (5) 2/7
VC KIA (10) AK47 (1) SKS (1) CARBINE (1) RPG LAUNCHER (2)
RPG RDS (200-300) CHICOMS.

17. AT 231815H 2/7 EN CP (AT 937754) OBS MOVEMENT IN BUSHES 2/7
ENGAGED W/106MM. RES (3) VC KIA

18. AT 231900H S2 SCOUTS (2/7) (AT 938752) OBS (15) EN ENTER
VILLAGE. REC'D INCOMING S/A'S FIRE C/F/M ARTY. EN BROKE 2/7
CONTACT W/UNK RES.

19. AT 232300H 2/7 CP (AT 939747) PPS6 PICKED UP (5) 2/7
EN C/F/M 81'S UNK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				9 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 230030H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 948675) OBS APPROX (20)

EN MVG N (APPROX 250 METERS) C/F/M 81MM, 105MM SWP AR A W/NEG RES. *I want*

2. AT 230100H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 950650) OBS UNK SIZE EN

FORCE MVG N. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE S/A'S FIRE EN RET'D FIRE RES *want*

(1) USMC WIANE SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 230130H CO M 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 929682) OBS UNK SIZE

FORCE MVG W TO E. ENGAGED EN W/S/A'S C/F/M 81MM (1) USMC WIANE M

SWP AREA ~~W/NEG RES~~ KIA (1) NVA PW (2) 82MM MORTAR TUBES (1)

AK47 (1) AK57 (1) SKS (15) 82MM RDS SWP SWP CONTINUING WILL *want*

FOLLOW UP.

4. AT 230200H CO M 3/7 (AT 952683) OBS APPROX (40) EN MVG

N (AT 953687) MOVEMENT SPOTTED THROUGH SEARLIGHT AT 250 M

METERS C/F/M 81 & 105MM MANEUVERING UNITS TO COVER AREA.

WILL FOLLOW UP.

5. AT 230500H (FOLLOW UP TO 230200H) CO M 3/7 (AT 952687)

OBS (2) EN MVG N ENGAGED W/S/A'S RES (1) NVA KIA (1) AK47 & *w*

ASSORTED 782 GEAR. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH. WILL FOLLOW UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				10 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. AT 230500H-230700H (FOLLOW UP TO 230200H) CO M 3/7
(AT 958700) OBS UNK SIZE EN FORCE ENGAGED W/S/A'S RES (2) *M*
NVA KIA (1) USMC WIA EVAC.
7. AT 230600H-230830H (FOLLOW UP TO 230130H) CO M 3/7 PLT CMBT
(AT 929682) FD 19X82MM, 34 INC85, 34 FUSES, 6 CHICOMS, 15LBS *wmk*
RICE, 200 RDS 7.62 RDS 1 MED GEAR 4 NVA POUCHES 6 E-TOOLS, 82MM
MORTAR TUBES RET'D EARLIER WERE COMPLETE W/BASE PLATE & BYPODS. *wmk*
8. AT 230700H-230800H (FOLLOW UP TO 230200H) CO M 3/7
(AT 956699) CONTINUED CONTACT RES (5) NVA KIA (4) AK47 (2) *M*
USMC WIA PRIORITY REACTION PLT WILL ASSIST ON REST OF SWP.
9. AT 230600H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 957672) FD (1) MUD
RAMP (AT 960670)-(AT 958672) FD (1) 140MM ROCKET W/COMM WIRE *I*
PLUS (1) USED MUD RAMP. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.
10. AT 230820H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 954675) DET (1) AP DEVICE
M-33 IN HOLE RES IN (1) USMC WIA EMER EVAC.
11. AT 230900H CO M 3/7 REACTION (AT 955693) WHILE MVG TO *M*
AID M-3 ENGAGED EN AT CLOSE RANGE RES (12) VC KIA, (2) USMC KIA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#649

(P)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				11 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) WIA EVAC AND CAPTURED (1) B40 ROCKET LAUNCHER.

12. AT 231245H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT. (AT 909688) FD HOME MADE GREN RIGGED AS AP DEVICE W FRICTION DEVICE DEST.

13. AT 231200H 3/7 RD SWP (AT 941702) REC'D HEAVY S/A'S FR (AT 943703) RES (1) USMC KIA (2) USMC WIA (2) NBC. RET'D S/A'S REACTION ^{sure} SENT OUT TO BRING CASUALTIES TO CP. *mark*

14. AT 231510H (FOLLOW UP TO 230900H) M/CO 3/7 (AT 956694) CONTINUED CONTACT W/EN RES IN (14) ADDITIONAL VC KIA, (1) NVA KIA (1) 60MM MORTAR TUBE (1) CAPTURED MACHINEGUN UNK ORIGIN (3) USMC KIA & (4) USMC WIA (EVAC) CONTINUED TO ENGAGED EN. WILL FOLLOW UP. *mark*

15. AT 231440H (FOLLOW UP TO 230130H) CO M 3/7 PLT SEARCH (AT 929682) FD (1) SKS (4) CHICOMS (9) PACKS (6) 82MM RDS. *M*

16. AT 231430H L/CO 3/7 CMBT (AT 900704) REC'D S/A'S FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE (AT 900705) NW OF PTL. RET'D FIRE LINKED WITH ANOTHER L/CO 3/7 SQD AND ENGAGED EN AT CLOSE RANGE IN DENSE WOODLINE TRADING S/A'S, GREN. TWO SQDS IN REACTION CONTINUED CONTACT, (6) USMC WIA (1) VC KIA (6) PACKS (10) 82MM RDS. *mark*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#699

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		12 OF 13			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

17. AT 231650H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 945679) REC'D AW/SA'S
(1) GREEN RES (1) USMC KIA (1) USMC WIA EVAC RET'D S/A'S
C/F/M .

wmk
I

18. AT 231830H (FOLLOW UP TO 231430H) CO L 3/7 PLT CMBT
(AT 900705) ADDITIONAL RES (6) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (4) USMC
KIA (3) MIA MED EVAC HELO SHOT OUT OF AREA. CONTINUING SWP.

L L

19. 231830H CO K 3 /7 SQD AMB (AT 957657) OBS (7) VC MVG
N, ENGAGED EN W/S/A'S FIRE C/F/M 81MM W/NEE RES.

20. AT 231945H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 945675) REC'D S/A'S
FIRE AND INCOMING MORTAR RDS. RES (4) USMC WIA EVAC (APPROX
~~75 IN DUG-IN POS~~) RET'D FIRE C/F/M 81MM ARTY PULLED BACK
(1) USMC WIA W/SWP/AREA AT FIRST LIGHT

I wmk
wmk

21. 231900H (FOLLOW UP TO 230900H) CO M 3/7 (AT 936642)
CONTINUES CONTACT ADDITIONAL RES (4) NVA KIA (2) NVA PW
(2) USMC KIA'S (11) USMC WIA EVAC (2) MIA. CO K 3/7 REACTION
PLT COMMITTED RES (3) USMC KIA (4) USMC WIA EVAC (1) USMC
MIA SETTING UP POS. WILL FOLLOW UP.

M

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#649

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
				13 OF 13				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN 7TH MAR	2ND BN 7TH MAR	3RD BN 7TH MAR
CO B (AT 968577)	CO E (AT 928738)	CO I (AT 923691)
CO C (AT 914581)	CO G (AT 918718)	CO K (AT 934663)
CO D (AT 966613)	CO H (AT 883772)	CO L (AT 923691)
A 1/7 (OPCON) 920745 CO M (AT 954693)		

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#649

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY P. B. ELDRIDGE		DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF		
DATE 24 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 172	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 24 FEB 69 Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP #650 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

B. YR 111420Z FEB-69 (S)

1. (C) MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. (C) SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: SEE PARA 5.
3. (C) PLANS: CO B 1/7 CONTINUES SCREENING MISSION IAW

REF B.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR

1. LE 232345H 1/7 CP (AT 916582) RECD (12) 82MM IMPACTING BETWEEN (AT 914576-915579) NEG RDS ON CP. C/F/M (AT 904555, 910558, 902555, 912563).

2. 240745H 7TH MAR RD SWP (AT 978622) FD (1) 5LB BOX MINE. DEST.

3. 241000H CO B 1/7 PLT CBT (AT 951582) OBS (4-5) EN W/WPNS (AT 944575). REACTION MOVED TO AREA. ENGAGED W/SA. AO OBS (8) NVA AND ENGAGED W/MG & RKTS. W/FOL/UP.

4. 241130H 7TH MAR SCOUT SNIPER (AT 985601) OBS (2) VC W/WPNS MVG W. C/F/M 81MM RES (1) VC KIA.

5. 241135H 7TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS (AT 978615) RECD (8) SNIPER RDS. C/F/M 81MM RES UNK.

6. 241100H-241200H FOL UP TO 241000H CO B 1/7 (AT 940576) FD 1000 LBS RICE BURIED IN CONCRETE JUGS & (4) BUNKERS. DEST.

7. 242000H CO C 1/7 PLT SCTY (AT 880577) LINES NW PORTION HILL OBS (3) EN AT (100) METERS, FIRED ILLUM, SPOTTED MVG IN WIRE. *Wink*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#650

(Handwritten mark)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY 2		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

K BTY OBS (6) VC. RECD SA FM NW. FIRED 106, 81, SA. CFF/M
ARTY W/UNK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
ACTION									
INFO									

B. 2ND BN, 7TH MAR

1. LE 221620H HRS CO 2/7 PLT SCTY (AT 939477) OBS (6) VC

W/WPNS. C/F/M 106MM, 81MM. SWP AREA RES (3) VC KIA.

2. LE 230245H CO E 2/7 PLT SCTY (AT 923738) RECD SA FIRE, RPG'S

(1) RPG HIT IN FDC DEST COM. EN IN CP AREA RES (3) USMC WIA EVAC.

(1) USMC WIANE. EN WAS REPULSED & BROKE CONTACT.

*3. LE 230715H FOL UP 230455H CO E 2/7 OP (HILL 324) CHANGE

(3) USMC KIA TO (2) USMC KIA, (3) USMC WIA EVAC TO (5) USMC WIA

EVAC, & (2) NVA KIA TO (4) NVA KIA. TOTAL: (2) USMC KIA,

(5) USMC WIA EVAC, (4) NVA KIA.

4. LE 231255H 2/7 CP (AT 939747) OBS (3) NVA (AT 931746)

TOOK EN UNDER SA FIRE, C/F/M 106MM RES (3) NVA KIA.

5. LE 231950H FOL UP 230900H CO G 2/7 SQD SCTY (AT 907743)

FROM ROAD SWP ACTION (5) USMC KIA, (10) USMC WIA EVAC, (4)

USMC WIANE. (19) NVA KIA, (3) AK47, (1) SKS, (2) AK50, (1)

UNK RPG LAUNCHER, (15) CHICOM GREN, (2) MED BOOKS, & ASSORTED

782 GEAR.

6. LE 232155H CAP 2-1-6 (AT 907769) RECD SA FIRE FM UNK SIZE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

EN FORCE. RETD SA FIRE. SWP AREA RES (5) NVA KIA, (3) AK47.

7. 240350H 2/7 CP (AT 936749) RECD (5) RDS SA FIRE (AT 935751).

C/F/M 81MM W/UNK RES.

8. 240525H FOL UP TO 230455H CO E 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 923738)

SWP AREA (TOTAL) RES (20) NVA KIA, (CO E 2/7 (10) NVA & HOTEL
BTY (10) NVA KIA).

9. 240645H CO E 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 885746) OBS (3-4) NVA MVG
HE INTO DEFILADE (AT 891751). ENGAGED W/SA, 60MM, 106MM W/
UNK RES.

10. 240750H CO H 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 873571) OBS (8-10) VC MVG
W (AT 857752) C/F/M 81MM WILL FOLLOW UP.

11. 240900H CO G 2/7 RD SWP (AT 916748) DETAINED (2) VN CIV
PERSONNEL. (1) 5" DIA COMPASS. (1) LIGHTER. FWD TO HILL 55.

12. 240825H-241100H FOL UP TO 240825H CAP 2-1-2 (AT 941698)
CONT SEARCH PD (5) NVA KIA. BODIES DRESS IN GREY UNIFORMS. *with*
CONTINUING SEARCH.

13. 241100H HQ CO 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 933747) AO RPTD BODIES (AT
933747). INVESTIGATED AND PD VN CIV WOUNDED BY MORTARS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PROVIDED MED ASSIST.

14. 241200H CO B 2/7 (AT 923738-921738) FD (4) NVA E-TOOLS,

(7) CHICOMS, (3) BANGALORE TORPEDOS. DEST.

15. 241208H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 907743) FD (1) NVA BODY,

(1) AK47, (1) PACK, (5) CHICOM GREEN. FWD TO 2/7 S-2.

16. 241316H CAP 2-1-1 (AT 925720) ENGAGED 50 EN (AT 915712-

914714). REFD SA.

17. 242130H H&S CO 2/7 PLT SCTY (AT 938742) RECD SA FIRE,

REFD SA FIRE.

18. 241700H CO A 1/7 (OPCON 2/7) (AT 904709) RECD AW FIRE FM

S SIDE OF RIVER. RECD SA FIRE AND MADE CONTACT TO E. ASSAULTED

TREELINE RES (6) USMC WIA. FD (3) BUNKERS, (3) NVA KIA. ASSAULTED

NEXT TREELINE RES (5) USMC WIA. C/F/M ARTY & AIR. W/FOL/UP.

19. 241930H CO G 2/7 PLT CBT (AT 904718) DISPLACED TO (AT 906744)

TO SWP AREA OF EN CONTACT AFTER SWEEPING AREA W/REG RES DIRECTED

TO SEARCH SUSPECTED EN RKT POS (AT 906744) S TO G POS, SWP

AREA W/REG RES.

20. 242135H CO G 2/7 PLT SCTY (AT 904719) RECD (4) BLO RKTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#650

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RETD SA FIRE W/UNK RES.

21. 242120H CO G 2/7 SQD CBT (AT 904718) OBS (5) EN (100) M

TOOK EN UNDER SA FIRE. EN RETD FIRE RES (1) USMC WIA EVAC.

C/F/M 81MM, 60MM. WILL SWP AREA AND FOL UP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 7	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

1. 240040H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT (AT 953650) OBS (25-30) EN NVG S TO N THROUGH BARRIER WIRE. TOOK EN UNDER SA FIRE. EN RETD FIRE RES (1) USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA EVAC. EN MOVED N. C/F/M ARTY BLOCKING FIRE. SWP AREA W/WEG RES.
2. 240630H FOL UP TO 240040H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 952650) FD (4) NVA PACKS, (2) RPG RDS, (10) RPG BOOSTERS, (1) AK47 MAG, (120) AK47 RDS, (1) 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, (2) 60MM RDS, (4) 82MM RDS, (1) NVA FLAG & ASSORTED PERSONAL & 782 GEAR.
3. 240720H CO L 3/7 SQD PTL (AT 903684) 81MM F/M CANALIZED EN INTO SQD POS. ENGAGED W/SA RES (2) NVA KIA, (1) USMC WIANE. (2) AK47, (4) AK MAG, (3) CHICOMS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.
4. 240745H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 959660) OBS (2) NVA, ENGAGED W/SA RES (2) NVA KIA, (2) AK47, (3) AK MAG, (3) CHICOMS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR.
5. 240825H CAP 2-1-2 (AT 934698) FD (5) NVA BODIES KILLED BY SA.
6. 240900H CO L 3/7 (AT 901692) RECD HEAVY SA FM TREE LINE, OBS *wmk*
(1) NVA RES (2) USMC KIA, (3) USMC WIA EVAC. RETD SA CALLED AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

3

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	8 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

COMPLETED EVAC. HUEY SUPPORT ACCOUNTED FOR (3) NVA KIA.

7. 240900H CO L 3/7 (AT 902704) AFTER ARTY PREP, MOVED INTO AREA TO RECOVER MIA'S. REPTD IN FOL UP 231830H. RECD AW & SA RES IN (2) USMC KIA & (7) USMC WIA. L CO CP & PLT CALLED IN REACT. FIXED WING CALLED.

8. 240900H-241200H FOL UP TO 240900H CO L 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 901692) CONTD CONTACT W/EN RES (2) NVA KIA, (1) AK47, (1) AK50, (3) CHICOMS, (2) AK MAGS.

9. 241100H CO I 3/7 (AT 946667) RECD HEAVY SA WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER MIA REPTD AT 231945H RES (3) USMC KIA, (6) USMC WIA. MIA RECOVERED. CHANGE (1) MIA TO (1) KIA. REPTD SA, CALLED FIXED WING. EVAC CALLED. CO K 3/7 PLT CALLED TO REACT.

10. 241210H CO M 3/7 (AT 953693) AFTER HEAVY CONTACT, WITHDREW FOR ARTY & AIR PREP. MANEUVERED FWD AFTER PREP. DET (1) AP DEVICE RES (5) USMC WIA AND SUBS RECD FIRE. REPTD SA RES (4) NVA KIA.

11. 241100H-241200H FOL UP TO 240825H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 934698)

CONTD SWP FD (1) 7.62 MG, (1) SKS, (1) RPG RD, (10) CHICOMS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	10	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. 241200H-241500H FOL UP TO 241000H CO M3/7ZSWP (AT 953693)
CONTD SWP, LOCATING (2) MIA FM M CO & (1) FM K CO. REF TO 230900H
ALL WPNS ACCOUNTED FOR. ADD (1) USMC KIA.

13. 241500H FOL UP TO 241200H CO M 3/7 (AT 953693) FD (5)
NVA KIA, (17) AK47, (2) SKS, (15) 82MM RDS, (16) E-TOOLS, (65)
CHICOM GREN, (4) RPG RDS, (1000) AK RDS, (7) 60MM RDS, (1)
CHICOM RADIO.

14. 241600H CO L 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 900705) RECD SA FIRE RES (1)
USMC KIA, (2) USMC WIA EVAC. EVAC HELO RECD (10) 60MM RDS RES
(3) USMC WIA EVAC. HELO DOWNED BY GROUND FIRE (AT 920695).
W/HEG RES. 2 SQDS CO L 3/7 SET UP SCTY FOR HELO.

15. 241600H FOL UP TO 240900H CO L 3/7 PLT CBT (AT 902704) FD
(5) 82MM RDS, (3) 60MM RDS, (4) CHICOM GREN, (2) NVA PACKS &
ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

16. 241850H 3/7 CP (HILL 10) (AT 922691) RECD (3) 60MM RDS
(AT 923697) RES (1) USMC W/ANE. C/F/M DIRECT FIRE ARTY, 106MM
50 CAL ON SUSPECTED EN POS. W/ UNK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		11	OF	
CHECKED BY		10						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 17. 242030H CO K 3/7 CP (AT 934663) (D.B.) DETECTED UNK SIZE EN FORCE MVG W TO E. C/F/M. W/UNK RES.
- 18. 242315H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 953679) OBS (4) EN MVG N TO S. ENGAGED EN W/SA & CLAYMORE. SWP AREA FD (1) NVA KIA, (1) STRETCHER W/BLOOD STAINS, KIA WAS BANDAGED IN LEG, WAS APPARENTLY BEING CARRIED ON STRETCHER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#650

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>R.B. Eldridge</i> R. B. ELDRIDGE	DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 25 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
188	251815Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 651 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: CO B 1/7 CONTINUES RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE
VIC (AT 9656)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#651

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	17		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 250030H CO B 1/7 (AT 963568) OBS (2) NVA. ENGAGED W/GREN & CLAYMORE WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

2. AT 250630H (FOLLOW UP TO 250030H) OBS (2) NVA (AT 963568) FD (1) NVA KIA IN KHAKIS (1) EMPTY PACK (1) BLOOD TRAIL LEADING N (1) LTR.

3. AT 250045H 1/7 BRG SECTY (AT 914577) DAI LOC BRG REC'D S/A'S FIRE, RPG, UNK MORTAR RDS FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE RET'D FIRE WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. AT 251030H (FU TO 250045H) CO 1/7 DAI LOC BRG SECTY (AT 914577) CONTACT BROKEN 250130 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. AT 250135H 1/7 BRG SECTY (AT 924606) REC'D (1) CHICOM FR NE (1) SATCHEL CHARGE RES (1) USMC WIANE RET'D S/A'S FIRE C/F/M 81MM ILL CONTACT BROKEN WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. AT 250930H CO B 1/7 OP (AT 955570) SNIPER OBS (3) NVA W/PNS & PACKS FIRED (1) ED SA RES (1) NVA KIA OBS BODY & (1)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#651

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

NVA W/WPN (AT 946571) FIRED (1) RD SA RES (1) NVA KIA

7. AT 251025H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (AT 967584) REC'D (5-10)

SA RDS FR (AT 973587) TANK RET'D FIRE W/90MM W/NEG RES

8. AT 251100H CO B 1/7 OP (AT 955570) OBS (12) NVA W/WPNS

HELMETS PACKS SOME W/FLAK JACKETS (AT 950560) USMC SNIPERS FIRED

(2) RDS SA RES (1) NVA KIA (1) NVA KIA

9. AT 251120H CO D 1/7 RD SWP (AT 937580) FD (1) AP DEVICE

W/3/4LBS C-4 (PRESSURE TYPE) DEST

10. AT 251231H CO D 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 939593) FD (1) DUD

82MM RD DEST.

11. AT 251239H CO CL/7 SWP (AT 880577) FD (1) NVA W/BELT

& STAR ON BUCKLE (1) POUCH W/BLOOD SEVERAL BANDAGES. VN

CIVILIAN DISCLAIMED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF VC IN AREA.

12. AT 251232H CO B 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 953553) ENCOUNTERED

(3) VC ENGAGED W/S/A'S RES (1) VC KIA. REC'D (1) GREN & (30)

S/A'S RDS. FD (3) BUNKERS, 1 1/2 LBS MARIJUANA & OPIUM AND ASSORTED

PERSONAL GEAR, USMC SNIPER OBS (1) NVA (AT 955569) AND FIRED

(1) RD SA RES (1) NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#651

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF 7	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION INFO						

13. AT 251400H CO B 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 950560) OBS (1) VC

RUNNING. FD (1) VC WOMAN KIA DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S

14. AT 251445H CO B 1/7 CP (AT 961667) OBS (1) VC ENGAGED

W/S/A'S VC FELL

15. AT 251730H CO B 1/7 PLT SECTY (AT 950568) OBS (15) EN

(AT 959569) TOOK EN UNDER FIRE S/A'S. W/UNK RES.

16. AT 251815H CO B 1/7 PLT SECTY (AT 953583) REC'D S/A'S

FIRE FR S OF RD RET'D S/A'S FIRE W/UNK RES.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 241830H (LE) (FU TO 241316H) CAP 211 (AT 925720)

C/F/M AIR & ARTY (AT 915712) "A" CO DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE

(241700H) EN BROKE CONTACT (241830H)

2. AT 250845H CO G 2/7 RD SWP (AT 906742) REC'D EN MORTAR

FIRE (AT 906738) C/F/M

3. AT 251040H CO G 2/7 CP (AT 904718) OBS (6) TO 10) EN MVG

SW (AT 902729) C/F/M ARTY

4. AT 251150H CO G 2/7 (AT 902742) FD AT MORTAR POS (1) AK47

DEST (6) CHICOMS (10) 82MM FUSES (10) 82MM RDS (1) VN SHOVEL (2)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

E-TOOLS (1) NVA CANTEEN (1) CART BELT W/AMMO 782 GEAR.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#651

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. AT 251340H CO G 2/7 (AT 902742) OBS (100) EN VIC (AT 9075)

E-2 LINKED WITH G-2 VIC (AT 912744) TO ATTACK C/F/M 105MM

CHECKED FIRE DUE TO APPROX (400M) OF FRIENDLIES WILL FOLLOW UP.

6. AT 261640H (FU TO 251340H) CO G 2/7 (AT 902750) IN CONTACT

W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE.

7. AT 251500H CO G 2/7 SWP (AT 910743) OBS (1) EXPLOSION NEAR

POS. DETERMINED TO BE AP DEVICE DET BY ^AFIRE. TOP PORTION OF

MINE FWD TO S-2.

8. AT 251630H CO A (OPCON) CO SWP (AT 923718) IN CONTACT W/UNK

SIZE EN FORCE REC'D FIRE FR (2) MGS (AT 924717) AO ON STA C/F/M

81MM RET'D S/A'S.

C. 3RD BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 250600H CAP 2-2-2 3/7 (AT 930707) OBS (20) VC MVG N

(AT 931707) C/F/M 81MM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

2. AT 250600H 3/7 CP (AT 922691) I/CO DISPATCHED TO SWP ^{INVEST}

ROCKET SITE AT 250650H FD EST (3 0) RAMPS (AT 958671) CONST

FR SIDE OF PADDY DIKE SEARCHED AREA REQ ROCKET INVEST TEAM.

3. AT 250650H (FU TO 250600H) (AT 958671) REC'D S/A'S FR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(AT 957670) RES (2) USMC WIA RET'D FIRE FIXED WING ON STA.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#651

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6 OF 7			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. AT 251030H (FU TO 250600H) CO I SWP (AT 958670) AFTER AIR & ARTY PREP FD (5) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (10) DETAINEES WILL FOLLOW UP.
5. AT 251230H (FU TO 250600H) CO I SWP (AT 957666) FD (4) NVA KIA (2) NVA PW (1) DETAINEE.
6. AT 251330H (FU TO 250600H) CO K 3/7 & CO I 3/7 SWP FD (1) NVA KIA (1) CHICOM PISTOL.
7. AT 251015H 3/7 CP (AT 922691) REC'D (8) 82ND RDS (AT 907658) G/P/M COUNTER MORTAR FIRE RES UNK.
8. AT 251030H CO K 3/7 CO SWP (AT 946675) FD (5) NVA KIA (2) SKS (1) AK47 (4) CHICOMS (2) B-40 RDS & ASSORTED 782 GEAR.
9. AT 251030H (FU TO 251030H) CO K 3/7 SWP (AT 946675) FD (7) NVA KIA (1) SKS (1) LIGHT MG CON'T SWP.
10. AT 251230H CO L 3/7 (AT 899704) AFTER AIR & ARTY PREP FD (5) NVA KIA (5) AK47'S CON'T SWP WILL FOLLOW UP.
11. AT 251500H (FU TO 251230H) CO L 3/7 SWP (AT 898704) CON'T SWP MAKING SPORADIC CONTACT W/EN RES (4) ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (1) SKS SWP CON'T (4) USMC NBC HEAT.

*3 KIA 1 AK
4
1 @ KIA + 2 POW*

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#651

13

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	JOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

12. AT 251330H CO L 3/7 (AT 900705) (REF 241600H) ABOVE

CONTACT RES IN (1) MIA WHICH WAS NOT PREVIOUSLY RPT

13. UNIT 250230H TO

1ST BN 7TH MAR	2ND BN 7TH MAR	3RD BN 7TH MAR
CO A (OPCON 2/7)	CO E (AT 937750)	CO I (AT 930689)
(AT 919728)	CO G (AT 905753)	CO K (AT 933663)
CO B (AT 965565)	CO H (AT 885771)	CO L (AT 904700)
CO C (AT 878577)		CO M (AT 930689)
CO D (AT 970620)		

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#651

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY R. B. ELDRIDGE	DRAFTED BY W. M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 7
DATE 26 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
195	261830Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 652 PERIOD COVERED 260901H TO 262400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS: CO C 1/7 CONDUCT COORBIPTL ACT VIC (AT 9263)

TO INTERDICT EN WITH DRAWAL ^{REV}

CO A 1/& COND SEARCH/DEST VIC (AT 9271)

CO M 3 /7 COND SEARCH/DEST VIC (AT 9070)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#652

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 7				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. ✓ AT 252330H (LE) CO C 1/7 PLT SCTY (AT 878576) WHILE FIRING H&I 81MM RD. EXPLODED IN TUBE RES (1) USMC NBC (EVAC) UNDER INVEST.

2. ✓ AT 252335H (LE) 7TH MAR REGT CP TOWER OBS (3) VC (1) W/WPH. SNIPER TOOK UNDER B/R'S, N79 FIRE W/UNK RES

3. AT 260145H 1/7 CP (AT 916582) REC'D 15X82MM RDS (AT 913586) OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/UNK RES

4. AT 260230H CO C 1/7 PLT SCTY (AT 878576) K BTY REC'D S/A'S AND (1) RPG. RET'D S/A'S RES (5) PF NBC EVAC.

5. AT 261420H (FOLLOW UP TO 251230H) CO B 1/7 (AT 953554) (REF 251230H) ADD (2) USMC WIA MINOR

6. AT 261030H CO B 1/7 (AT 938570) OBS (14) EN (4) DIGGING GRAVE (AT 932574) EN FLED WHEN CHALLENGED. ENGAGED W/S/A'S. RES (5) VC KIA (1) WOMAN (4) VN DETAINEES. DETAINEES FWD TO HILL

37

7. AT 261228H 7TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS OP (AT 944615) OBS (6) NVA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#652

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

3 OF 7

W/MPWS & PACKS MVG NE OBS (4) MORE SAME AREA (AT 991609) C/F/M

81MM RES (2) NVA KIA.

8. AT 261515H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 920580) OBS (2) VC (1 MALE)

(1 FEMALE) W/AKME'S AND PACKS (AT 928593) ENGAGED W/50 CAL

W/NEG RES.

9. AT 261705H HQ 7TH MAR (AT 983625) JEEP W/TRAILER AMBD BY

APPROX (4) VC RES (3) USMC WIA. VC USED S/A'S & GRENS. VC WERE

OBS MVG E AFTER ENCOUNTER. RET'D S/A'S WILL CHECK AREA.

10. AT 262100H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 880583) OBS (2) EN

APPROX (150 METERS) WHO RAN INTO TREE LINE SWP W/NEG RES.

11. AT 262100H 1/7 S-3 (AT 916580) FIRED IN SUPPORT OF 117TH

RF PLT (AT 910565) REQ BN ARMY ADVISORS (15) RDS 81MM.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 252355 (LE) (FU TO 251631H) CO A 1/7 CO SWP (OPCON 2/7)

(AT 915715) FD (1) NVA PACK (1) CHICOM GREN (1) GRAVE CONTAINING

(1) NVA KIA. CON'T SWP FD (3) NVA KIA (AT 921714) REC'D S/A'S

A/MPW & MPGS FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RES (4) USMC KIA (14) USMC

WIA (EVAC) RET'D FIRE CALLED FIX WING RES (11) NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#652

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				INFO		PRIORITY
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

4 OF 7

2. AT 252356 (LE) (FU TO 253140) CO G 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 902742)

REC'D S/A'S A/WPN RPG FR N & SE RES (7) USMC WIA (4) EVAC (3)

WIANE REP'D FIRE C/F/M ARTY RES (11) NVA KIA CONTACT BROKEN BY

EN.

3. AT 260900H 2/7 CP RD SWP (AT 914736) FD (1) 40LB BOX MINE

DEST

4. AT 261125H CO E SWP (AT 913737) FD (2) RKT SITES (1) USED

(1) REUSED

5. AT 261125H CO E 2/7 (AT 913738) DISCOVERED RKT SITE (AT 913738)

FD (1) 140MM RKT ON RAMP 35 TO 55 DEGREES FR HORIZONTAL AND ON

68° AZIMUTH EST SCTY AND REQ ROCKET INVEST TEAM.

6. AT 261220H CO E 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 914733) OBS (1) VC AND

ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND. ENGAGED W/S/A'S RANGE (50 METERS) RES

(1) VC KIA

7. AT 261330H CO E 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 899742) FD (4) NVA KIA

W/UMIF & CMBT GEAR (1) AK47 (7) CHICOMS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

8. AT 261400H CO G 2/7 SWP (AT 902745) FD (1) NVA KIA (1) MORTAR

PIT W/COVER (3) SPIDER HOLES (1) BOX W/20 AK RDS PIT & HOLES DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#652

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 7		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. AT 261436 (FU TO 261400H) CO G 2/7 SWP (AT 902745) FD (1)

NVA KIA W/GREEN UTILITIES (1) BELT W/RED STAR.

10. AT 261615H CO G 2/7 SWP (AT 903745) FD (1) GRAVE WITH

(1) NVA BODY W/PACK (1) BOOK (1) SCARF W/MARKINGS.

11. AT 262145H CO A 1/7 (OPCON 2/7) SQD AMB (AT 917728)

OBS APPROX (5-10) EN MVG S. C/F/M 81MM REACTION DISPATCHED TO SWP AREA

C, 3RD EN 7TH MAR

1. AT 260145H 3/7 CP (AT 925610) OBS RKT LAUNCHING (AT 943690)

AND (AT 957684) REACTION DISPATCHED TO POSSIBLE LAUNCH SITES.

2. AT 260200H CO K 3/7 (AT 957684) WHILE MVG TO SEARCH REPT

LAUNCH SITES REC'D A/WPN FIRE FR TREELINE RES (1) USMC KIA

RET'D FIRE C/F/M 81MM SWP AREA W/MVG RES

3. AT 260400H CO K 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 967670) FD POSSIBLE NEW

LAUNCHING SITE W/FRESH DIGGING (8) AIMING STAKES W/CMD TRENCH

& ELECTRICAL WIRE. FRESH FOOTPRINTS LEADING TO TREELINE.

5. AT 260800H (FU TO 260200H) CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 956681)

FD (2) PACKS (2) CHICOMS (1) B-40 RKT (60 AK RDS (2) NVA KIA.

DISTRIBUTION: W/GREEN UTILITIES & LONG TROUSERS.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#652

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY
				ACTION		
				INFO		
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

6 OF 7

- 6. AT 260800H (FU TO 250400H) CO I 3/7 (AT 967670) FD
 (1) 140MM RKT ON LAUNCH RAMP (1) BUNDLE OF AIMING STAKES (1)
 ROLL OF COMM WIRE. OTHER SITES NOT USED DET (1) AP DEVICE
 RES (1) USMC WIA (EVAC) CON'T SWP
- 7. AT 261505H CO K 3 /7 SQD PTL (AT 958669) CAPTURED (2)
 NVA W/AK47 (5) CHICOMS & ASSORTED 782 GEAR FWD TO HILL 10.
- 8. AT 261500H (FU TO 241600H) CO M 3 /7 SWP (AT 901706)
 WHILE SWP AREA FD (1) MIA FR M CO 3 /7 RES CHANGE (1) MIA TO
 (1) KIA
- 9. AT 261630H CO M 3/7 (AT 910706) WHILE SWPING AREA ENGAGED
 EN SNIPERS IN WELL ENTRENCHED POS. ENGAGED W/S/A'S AND GRENS
 RES (8) NVA KIA AO OBS (8) EN FLEEING ENGAGED EN W/106'S TANKS
 60MM MORTARS & ARTY RES (6) NVA KIA CONTACT BROKEN BY EN CONT'D
 AIR & ARTY (1) USMC KIA (4) USMC WIA (EVAC) (1) AK -47 CAPTURED.
- 10. AT 261700H CO K 3 /7 CP (AT 935663) REC'D (4) 61MM RDS
 FR (AT 917663) C/F/M COUNTER MORTAR FIRE RES UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#652

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN 7TH MAR 2ND BN 7TH MAR 3RD BN 7TH MAR
 CO A (OPCON 2/7) CO E (AT 938749) CO I (AT 933689)
 (AT 929723) CO G (AT 903717) CO K (AT 933663)
 CO B (AT 965565) CO H (AT 885771) CO L (AT 933689)
 CO C (AT 923626) COM (AT 933689)
 CO D (AT 970618)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#152

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2070-28A (REV. 3-6)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> JAN P. VANDERSLUIS	DRAFTED BY W.M. KRULAK	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE 27 FEB 69	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 204	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 271700Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIE REP # 653 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. PLANS: CO A (OPCON 2/7) COND SWP VIC 8971 TO INTERDICTION
EN RIES & MOVEMENT

CO B 2/7 COND SWP VIC AT 9373 TO DEST EN PERS & EQUIP

CO C 2/7 COND SWP VIC AT 9075 TO DEST EN PERS & EQUIP

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#65-3

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 262310H CO D 1/7 BRG SCTY (AT 965603) OBS (4)

EN MVG TWD HILL 55 TOOK EN UNDER FIRE S/A'S (1) EN JUMPED

INTO BUNKER FIRED LAAW AT BUNKER RES IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION

WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. *(Neg Results) gm*

2. (LE) AT 262245H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 924633) MAR DET (1)

UNK AP DEVICE RES (6) USMC WIA (1) SCOUT DOG WIA (3) WIA (EVAC)

4. AT 270125H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 831556) OBS (4) EN MVG *gm*

W TOOK UNDER FIRE. WHILE MVG TO SEARCH AREA REC'D S/A'S FIRE

(AT 834554) RET'D FIRE CONTACT BROKEN BY EN. SWP AREA RES (1)

VC FEMALE KIA (1) CHICOM GREN (1) M26 (1) PONCHO (1) CARTRIDGE

BELT

5. AT 270135H CO B 1/7 BRG SCTY (AT 865573) REC'D (1) SACHEL *gm*

CHARGE & A/WPN FIRE RES W END OF BRG DEST RET'D FIRE SWP AREA

W/NEG RES. BELIEVED EN CAME FR N ALONG RIV BED.

6. AT 270145H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 967607) OBS (6) EN MVG *gm*

INTO VILLE REC'D S/A'S FIRE RET'D S/A'S FIRE & LAAW W/NEG RES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#653

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. (LE) AT 262300H CO C 1/7 SQD SCTY (AT 920633) HEARD

MOVEMENT FIRED (2) RDS S/A'S RES (2) NVA KIA (1) AK47 (2)

PACKS (6) CHIGMS (1) CARTRIDGE BELT (2) AK MAGS (1) DIARY,

ID CARD (CO 44 C-20) DOC (2) CRICKET IMITATORS.

7. AT 270505H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 834560) OBS (10) VC

ENGAGED W/S/A'S RES (2) VC KIA (5) USMC WIA (3 EVAC, 2 NON EVAC)

WILL FOLLOW UP.

8. AT 270700H (FU TO 270505H) CO B 1/7 (AT 834560) FD (1) NVA

KIA (1) AK47 (1) SKS (2) CARTRIDGE BELT (3) AK MAGS (2) CLIPS

AK RDS. GEAR FWD 1/7.

9. AT 270830H CO B 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 883562) HOI CHANH

APPROACHED B CO PLT POS APPROX 18-20 YRS OLD. FWD HILL 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ SCHED

AERIAL BROADCAST IN AREA 28 FEB 69.

10. AT 270830H CO C SWP (AT 920633) FD (2) GRAVES W/2

NVA KIA.

11. AT 271047H HQ CO 7TH MAR SCOUT SNIPERS (AT 974614) DET

(1) AP DEVICE M26 RES (2) USMC WIA EVAC.

12. AT 271300H CAPP222 (1/7) (AT 944574) REC'D S/A FIRE FREEST EN

DISTRIBUTION: SQD RET'D FIRE EN BROKE CONTACT CON'T SWP REC'D SNIPER FIRE WHILE
(PAGE ONE ONLY) SWPING AREA FD (1) 60MM RD AP DEVICE (DEST) CON'T SWP REC'D A/WPM FIRE FR
EST (20) EN C/F/M 81MM CONTACT BROKEN SWP AREA FD UNK # BUNKERS (DEST)
RES (3) NVA KIA

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#653

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 262100H CO H 2/7 PLT CMBT (AT 868766) MAR ON LP
FIRED ON SQD MVG TO AMB SITE RES (1) USMC NBC EVAC. UNDER INVEST
2. AT 271130H CO E SQD CMBT (AT 927728) FD (1) AP DEVICE CHICOM
TYPE DEST
4. AT 271320H CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT (AT 925743) FD (1) M16 RIFLE *jam*
(2) M26 GREN (1) CAMOUF HELMET (1) UTILITY JACKET (1) FLASHLIGHT
FWD TO 2/7
5. AT 271305H CO ~~A~~ 2/7 ~~RESCUE~~ (AT 919711) FD FIGHTING HOLES *jam*
SANQUINOUS TRAILS & BANDAGES VN CIV SAID VC ASSISSINATED (1)
VILLAGER & CARRIED HIM OFF. DEST FIGHTING HOLES
5. AT 271330H CO G 2/7 (AT 922713) FD (1) DUD 155MM RD DEST
6. AT 271915H CO E 2/7 PLT SCTY FOR BRG (AT 923738) REC'D
A/WPN FIRE FR S RES (1) USMC WIANE RET'D FIRE S/A'S EN BROKE
CONTACT.

C. 3 RD BN 7TH MAR

1. AT 271300H CO I 3 /7 SQD CMBT (AT 962682) DET (1) AP DEVICE
M26 NEG CAS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#653

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 2. AT 271500H CO M 3/7 SWP (AT 896704) AFTER AIR & ARTY PREP
FD (12) NVA KIA (1) LIGHT MG W/SPARE BARREL (2) AK47 (1) NVA
.45 PISTOL (1) B-40 RKT LAUNCHER (1) 60MM MORTAR TUBE (1) 122MM
RKT ~~TUBE~~ (1) 82MM RD ASSORTED 782 GEAR (3) 60MM RDS (20) CHICOMS
(3) ROLLS OF COMM WIRE (1) BEAR TRAP & ASSORTED DOC CON'T SWP
- 3. AT 271500H (FU TO 271500H) CO M 3/7 SWP (AT 896704) FD (4)
NVA KIA (2) LIGHT MG (1) HEAVY MG CON'T SWP
- 5. AT 271755H CO K 3/7 SQD PTL (AT 960670) FD (2) NVA KIA
CON'T PTL
- 4. AT 271700H (FU TO 271500H) CO M 3/7 SWP (AT 896704) ADD (3)
FLAK JACKETS (1) US BOOT JUNGLE (3) US HELMETS (TWO HELMETS
W/NAMES OF MIA) ALL ITEMS BELIEVED TO BELONG TO MIA CON'T SWP
- 6. AT 272000H CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT (AT 953675) WHILE ENROUTE TO
NIGHT POS REC'D (2) RPG RDS RES (1) USMC WIA EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#653

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST BN 7TH MAR 2ND BN 7TH MAR 3RD BN 7TH MAR

⁸⁷⁸⁵⁷⁷
 CO B (AT 965565) CO A (OPCON 2/7) CO I (AT 933689)

⁹¹⁶⁵⁸²
 CO C (AT 923626) (AT 928723) CO E (AT 933663)

CO D (AT 970618) CO E (AT 938749) CO L (AT 933689)

CO G (AT 903717) CO M (AT 933689)

CO H (AT 885771)

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

#653

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>W.M. KHULAK</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>W.M. KHULAK</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 28 FEB 69		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
02	281900Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 654 PERIOD COVERED 28001H TO 282400H (C)

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE
3. (C) PLANS: CO E ^{CONDUCTS} SEARCH OPERATIONS VIC 938732 TO DEST *WML*
EN PERSONNEL & EQUIP.
CO C 1/7 CONDUCTS SEARCH OPERATION VIC AT 920635 TO INTERDICT
EN ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

654

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 4				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN 7TH MAR

1. (LE) AT 270645H CO B 1/7 PTL (AT 878567) REC'D (10 T012)

82MM RDS (AT 869563) W/NEG CAS. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE.

2. (LE) AT 271730H HQ CO 7TH MAR REG SCTY (AT 984626) VC

FIRE AT TWO VEHICLES RETURNING TO HILL 55. RET'D FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. AT 280335H 1/7 CP SCTY (HILL 37) (AT 916582) NE SIDE OF HILL RPT (3) 60MM RDS HITTING IN WIRE. OBS (6) EN (AT 917585) RET'D S/A'S FIRE C/F/M 105, 81MM AND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE W/UNK RES.

4. AT 280830H 1/7 CP TOWER (AT 916582) OBS (20) NVA W/WPNS & PACKS (AT 877627) MVG E. C/F/M 105MM AO RPT'D NEG MOVEMENT.

5. AT 281215H CO C 1/7 PLT CMBT (AT 912638) OBS (1) NVA W/WPN MVG SE. ENGAGED W/S/A'S FIRE W/NEG RES. FD (1) VC BASE CAMP WHICH WAS EMPTY

6. AT 281245H CO D 1/7 SDQ SCTY (AT 968584) REC'D S/A'S FIRE FR BOTH SIDES OF RD (AT 967587-973589) RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#654

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. AT 281140H CONVOY (RD TEST A-5) (AT 961584) REC'D (1) *wmk*

MORTAR RD W/NEG RES.

B. 2ND BN 7TH MAR

1. (LE) 272000H CAP 216 (AT 902747) FD (3) NVA KIA'S CON'T

SWP FD (10) NVA KIA'S IN GRAVE APPEARENTLY KILLED BY ARTY, ALSO

FD (2) 60MM RDS (1) CHICOM (1) NVA PACK. GEAR DEST CON'T SWP.

2. AT 280900H (FU TO 271915H) CO E 2/7 "H" BATTERY POS. SEARCH OF AREA (AT 922737) AROUND "H" BATTERY POS NEG RES.

3. AT 280930H CO E 2/7 OP (AT 887745) FD (2) NVA KIA (2) AK47

(12) CHICOMS (1) M26 (1) M16 RIFLE (2) AK 47 MAGS (1) USMC

CARTDRIDGE BELT (1) PR WIRE CUTTERS (1) PONCHO (3) BAGS OF RICE

(4) M16 MAGS (50) AK47 RDS (1) US ~~GREEN~~ \$5 BILL. FWD TO BN *wmk*

4. AT 281330H CO G PLT SWP (AT 897743) FD MAP OF HILL 22

DRAWN IN DIRT, MAP COPIED FWD 2/7 POS.

5. AT 281343H S2 SCOUTS (AT 941734) FD (12) 82MM RDS DEST

6. AT 281645H CO A 1/7 (OPCON) (AT 890708) REC'D CHICOM GREN

& S/A'S FIRE FR APPROX (2) NVA. RES (3) USMC WIA EVAC RET'D

FIRE. RES (1) NVA KIA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(B)

#654

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

FPO San Francisco, California 96602

* S C VILLE
 HEADQUARTERS
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

69 0775

11 Feb 71 - 00100

7th Marines S&C No 009369
 Copy No 11 of 19 Copies
 3/WMK/rfm
 21 Feb 69

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Combat Operation After-Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A
 (b) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6640-IV

Encl: (1) Recapitulation of Supplies Issued
 (2)-(4) Overlays of Operational area

1. Name & Type of Operation. Operation LINN RIVER; cordon and search operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 271239H Jan 69 to 070800H Feb 69.
3. Location. DIEN BAN (D) (western sector), QUANG NAM Province. Radius of total operations extended approximately 1.8 km from (AT 957581). See Enclosure (2) overlay.
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel H. L. BECKINGTON, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization.

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Colonel BECKINGTON

Hq Co (-)

1st Bn (-) (Rein) 7th Marines

LtCol BETHEL

Co A (Rein)

Co B (Rein)

Co D (Rein)

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Snipers)

SECRET

TAB-D End (4)

SECRET

FO Teams, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar

Scout Dog Teams, 3rd MP Bn, Scout/Sentry Dog Platoon

Det, 1st Platoon, Co B, 1st Tank Bn

2nd Bn, 26th Marines

LtCol SPARKS

H&S Co (-)

Co E (Rein)

Co F (Rein)

Co G (Rein)

Co H (Rein)

Det 3rd SP Bn (HST)

Det Hq Co 7th Mar (Scout/Snipers)

FO Teams, 1st Bn, 13th Mar

Scout Dog Teams, 3rd MP Bn Scout/Sentry Dog Platoon

Det, 1st Platoon, Co A, 5th Amtrac Bn

Det, 3rd Platoon, Co A, 5th Tank Bn

7. Supporting Forces.a. Artillery

(1) Direct Support: Battery I, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. Battery B, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines and "W" Battery, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines were attached to 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines and their fires were planned and controlled by 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.

(2) General Support/Reinforcing: Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines and C Plt, 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery (SP) were in General Support/Reinforcing 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.

(3) The table below depicts the types of missions and the number of rounds expended.

<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>TARGETS</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>F.C.</u>
PREP FIRE	15	748	8	0	0
TIME ON TARGET	6	36	8	0	0

SECRET

<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>TARGETS</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>F.C.</u>
NIGHT DEFENSE FIRE	5	3	12	0	0
OBSERVED FIRE	50	941	47	71	2
UNOBSERVED FIRE	9	144	0	0	0
H&I FIRE	251	1974	0	0	0
TOTAL	336	3846	75	71	2

TOTAL MISSIONS: 336 TOTAL ROUNDS EXPENDED: 3994

b. Naval Gunfire

(1) The U. S. S. NEWPORT NEWS was in direct support of 7th Marines from 270600H Jan 69 until 281115H Jan 69.

(2) The table below indicates the type of missions and the number of rounds expended.

<u>MISSION</u>	<u>TARGETS</u>	<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>
PREP FIRE	8	201	0	0
OBSERVED FIRE	1	88	0	0
TOTAL	9	289	0	0

c. Air Support

(1) Air planning for Operation LIMN RIVER commenced on 23 Jan 69. The initial air request was for 12 CH-46D aircraft, 4 gunships, and 1 AO to remain on station. A planning conference with the HC(A), TAC(A), and fixed wing representatives was held on 24 Jan 69. At this time the HC(A), C.O. HMM 165, assured this command that heliteams of 20 men could be utilized for the lift. After receipt of command guidance, a formal request for 8 CH-46D aircraft, 4 gunships, 1 AO to relieve on station (ROS), and 1 flight of fixed wing to drop D-2A's south of the operating area was submitted on 26 Jan 69. The Air Annex was published on 26 Jan 69.

(2) On 27 Jan 69 the helicopters were scheduled to pick up the first wave of troops at (AT 929846) at 1240H. The helicopters arrived in the pick up zone which was extremely sandy and went IFR in sand and dust causing inadvertent hard landings. Furthermore the sand clogged the aircraft engine air filters causing all aircraft to become inoperative. Replacement aircraft were not available and the helicopterborne assault portion of the operation was delayed until 280800H. An additional comment here is that the flight leader, HC(A) contrary to his earlier guidance, informed the leading unit that he would accept heliteams of only 15 men. This caused a requirement to completely revise the heliteam planning at the last minute.

SECRET

(3) The rescheduled 280800 L-hour was delayed for two hours due to ground fog and low ceilings in the objective area. The pickup zone was changed to (AT937828) which is located at the U.S Army base at RED BEACH, RVN in order to eliminate the sand hazard experienced the previous day. Only six CH-46D aircraft were assigned to the lift. The HC (A) arrived in the objective area at 0830H and provided timely information regarding weather conditions. An air strike was conducted on the south side of the SONG THU BON in the area just south of the objective area at 280955H. The artillery prep of the LZ's was commenced at 280943 but had to be checked at 280948 due to uncontrolled flight of U.S. Army UH-1's in the gun target lines. This flight overflowed the 7th Marines control area without checking into the regimental air net. The initial wave of helicopters was landed at 281011H. Due to the reduction in size of the helicopter force from 8 to 6 the HC(A) elected to move as one flight and therefore moved the second wave into LZ HAWK. Upon landing at HAWK, the flight took extensive small arms fire which resulted in four aircraft sustaining extensive damage. The flight of helicopters returned to Hill 55 where damage assessment on the four hit aircraft caused them to be removed from the operation. At this point the HC(A) put in a request to DANANG DASC for replacement aircraft before continuing the lift. The heliborne assault ceased for a period of about two hours and thirty minutes before five more CH-46D's arrived to continue the lift. The remainder of the assault sequence continued without further difficulty. The helicopter landing was completed at 281830H.

(4) During the assault phase of the operation a med-evac helicopter was stationed at Hill 55 with the RAS designated as a collecting and clearing point for casualties. Also, an AO remained on station on D-Day through D+1 and was on call thereafter for the remainder of the operation. A flareship was on station each night during the operation providing illumination and surveillance of the SONG THU BON and the operation area.

(5) Helicopter resupply was scheduled daily to provide for resupply of those companies which could not be reached by land transportation. Med-evac aircraft were on call from DANANG DASC throughout the operation. A summation of the significant statistics for the operation follows: 375 sorties flown, 88, 131 pounds of cargo transported, 1,246 troops transported and 110 personnel med-evaced.

d. Tank Employment.

(1) Tanks were initially involved in Operation LINN RIVER to provide prep fires and road security. On 27 Jan 69 tanks fired 50 rounds of ninety millimeter prep fires at coordinates 9557 and 9657 in support of Company A 1/7. The following day, 28 Jan 69, tanks assumed the role of road security and headquarters security for 1/7 Battalion Headquarters at coordinates (AT9658). The afternoon of 29 Jan 69 changed the entire mission of Company B tanks when Company A 1/7 and Third Platoon Company G 2/26 came under heavy enemy automatic weapons fire. Tanks successfully traversed terrain previously considered impassable and moved into firing positions at coordinates (AT9659). Following this action the tanks moved into defensive positions in the cordon with Company A 1/7 and Company G 2/26.

SECRET

SECRET

(2) The following two days, 31 Jan and 1 Feb 69 the tanks remained in defensive positions. Enemy action consisted of sniper fire, hand grenades and automatic weapons fire. The tanks responded with a total of 158 ninety millimeter, 15,000 .30 caliber, and 12,000 .50 caliber rounds. The results of this action were 3 NVA KIA and 7 bunkers destroyed.

(3) On 2 February the tanks moved into the attack with Companies A and B 1/7. Close tank-infantry coordination successfully enabled the tanks to move freely in the combat area inflicting heavy damage to enemy fortified structures. (8 enemy bunkers and 12 enemy huts destroyed). The evening of 2 February the tanks moved into covered positions with Company A 1/7 at (AT 961571). At 030730H February 1969 the tanks and infantry conducted coordinated sweep west to Phase Line RED. During this period tanks destroyed 10 bunkers and 6 enemy huts. At 031200 February 1969 the tanks and infantry swept back to the east through sector C to (AT 968575).

(4) The morning of 4 February 1969 the major tank phase of Operation LINN RIVER ended as stage II commenced. The tanks moved to Hill 55 to provide direct fire support to the maneuvering battalions of 1/7 and 2/26 involved in Stage II.

(5) The over-all results of the tanks portion of the operation are as follows:

<u>Ammunition</u>	<u>Expended</u>
90mm	385 rounds
.30 cal MG	23,000 rounds
.50 cal MG	16,000 rounds
Napalm	350 gallons

Enemy Losses: 3 NVA KIA confirmed

Enemy Structures Destroyed: 33 bunkers destroyed and 12 enemy huts destroyed.

e. Engineers

(1) Detachments from Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion were in direct support of 7th Marines units participating in the operation. Detachments from Company C, 5th Engineer Battalion were in direct support of 26th Marines units. Each rifle company was provided with a two (2)-man engineer team to give assistance and advice to the Company Commanders.

(2) The engineer assistance teams were utilized to clear vegetation, destroy enemy fortifications and tunnel complexes.

SECRET

(3) A section of the Utilities Platoon, 1st Engineer Battalion operated and maintained the water point at Hill 55. This unit supplied water not only to units in the field but also to the refugee camp on Hill 55.

f. Shore Party.

(1) Company C, 1st Shore Party Battalion operated the Division ISA at Hill 55.

(2) Shore Party teams from Company C were placed with each rifle company and the command group of the 7th Marines units. Logistical and medical requests from the field were handled by shore party detachments.

g. Civil Action Psychological Operations.

(1) During the first stage of Operation LINN RIVER the S-5 was mainly concerned with concentrated PsyOp campaign directed at the NVA/VC forces inside of the cordon area. A total 316,000 leaflets were air dropped; there were approximately two hours and thirty minutes of aerial broadcasts and 56 hours of ground broadcasts by 2 HB loudspeaker teams and 2 Armed Propaganda Teams. The main theme employed was the Chieu Hoi program, with other supporting themes, also employed. Captured documents were used to create special leaflets and tapes, which were disseminated in less than 48 hours to the target. Bad weather caused some delay, but for the most part there was little trouble getting the message across to the target audience.

(2) One PW remarked that he had heard the ground broadcast and read a few of the leaflets and that this had influenced his decision to surrender. There were a few problems in the proper utilization of the HB teams. It is believed that a more detailed briefing is needed down at company level so that the company commander and platoon commanders realize the capabilities and limitations of these teams.

(3) Stage two was preceeded by the erection of a refugee compound which was completely operational when the first Vietnamese were brought in. Firewood and #10 cans were collected. Rice was on hand, and the Civil Affairs Company sent a representative out to supply NUOC MAM and fresh vegetables.

(4) A special leaflet and tape were made instructing the people how to come out of the cordon and what to bring. This worked very effectively since each family brought the required amount of gear.

(5) DIEM BAN District provided National Police Field Forces for the sweep and National Police for the compound; the village and hamlet chiefs of the target village and hamlets were also on hand. There was a slight problem due to the fact that many of the chiefs did little. This might be corrected by using fewer village chiefs, and insuring that they are supervised by either a member of the S-5, or ITT.

(6) The Vietnamese compound was run entirely by the Vietnamese, and it worked out very well with very few problems.

SECRET

SECRET

(7) An HE Movie Team showed movies two nights. (1) APT team, and (1) ARVN PsyOp team talked to the people and passed out handbills during the day.

(8) There were a total of 822 IC's in the compound for 3 days. Over 2,000 lbs of rice, 20 gallons of NUOC MAM, fresh vegetables, and fat milk were used to feed them. A limited number of toys were also passed out.

(9) When the people left the compound they were given 4 lbs of rice per family and it is believed that their attitudes toward the US and GVN were drastically changed. Further action should be taken to promote good will, and GVN presence in the area should be reinstated. This appears to be a basic requirement to keep the friendship of these people.

8. Intelligence.

a. Anticipated Enemy Situation

(1) The 7th Marine Regiment's enemy order of battle accepted the following enemy units as probably present within LINN RIVER area of operations.

(a) Elements of Q-82 Local Force Battalion

(b) Elements of CommO Liaison Station H-4.

(c) Minor Elements of 36th NVA Regiment

(d) Local Hamlet and Village guerrilla elements

b. Enemy Situation Actually Encountered.

(1) During the period 27-31 January heavy AW/SA possible 50 CAL/12.7 fire was encountered. On 28 January this fire resulted in 5 helos being hit in the vicinity of LZ HAWK. Small groups of enemy (1-10) were sighted throughout the area.

(2) During the period 1-7 February larger groups of enemy sightings were made (10-17). Enemy contact however was mostly mortar and sniper fire. Several bunkers were found constructed of heavy timber and bamboo covered with dirt. Sniper holes and secondary fighting holes were also found. A/P devices were encountered throughout this period. On the night of 3 February contact with enemy had decreased from harassing fire and movement around friendly positions to no contact at all. Enemy contact was not to be encountered again until after 1000 the following day. On 6 February fresh punji pits were found rigged with A/P devices. Enemy units encountered during this period were small cell-size elements conducting harassing activities.

(3) Captured documents and three PW's indicted the presence of elements of the T-89 sapper battalion. The initial indication of the

SECRET

presence of the 31st Regiment, 2nd NVA Division was given by one of the PW's. Subsequent interrogation revealed that the PW had originally infiltrated with the 31st Regiment and had passed that information during initial questioning.

c. Weather and Terrain

(1) Weather was significant in that the prolonged drought enabled effective employment of tanks in an area which normally is too marshy to allow cross-country mobility. As a result 1/7 was able to conduct a coordinated tank-infantry attack with two rifle companies supported by 13 tanks.

(2) Terrain in area of operation was flat with fallow rice paddies and dry crops and scattered treelines. Observation and fields of fire were good to excellent in paddy areas and poor to fair in treelines. Cover and concealment was poor in open areas except that offered by dikes, and good to excellent in treelines. Key terrain features in the objective area are route 4, the lake vicinity (AT 958568), and Hill 12 (AT 948573). Avenues of approach from the north are primarily parallel and east of Liberty Bridge road (AT 922576) to (AT 922540) and east of the swampy area vicinity (AT 960584) running south west to the western end of lake vicinity (AT 857569). East and west movement can be made along the SONG THU BON.

9. Mission. 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts a cordon and search operation to fix and destroy enemy forces; interdict enemy movement; deny enemy staging areas and to capture enemy equipment, weapons and infrastructure personnel.

10. Concept of Operation. On D-Day at H-Hour 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts a two-stage cordon and search operation south of Hill 55.

a. Stage I cordon and search of the objective area south of National Route 4 conducted in 4 phases. Enclosure (2).

(1) Phase 1 - A coordinated move by helicopter, LVTP's and on foot to establish initial cordon. Enclosure (3)

(2) Phase 2 - Detailed search and destroy operation in sector A followed by closure of cordon north to PL BLUE. Enclosure (3).

(3) Phase 3 - Detailed search and destroy operation in sector B followed by closure of cordon to PL RED. Enclosure (3).

(4) Phase 4 - Detailed search and destroy operation in sector C. Enclosure (3).

b. Stage II. Upon completion of phase 4 stage I conduct a covert night movement into cordon around stage II objective area north of National Route 4. Conduct cordon and search of area in 4 phases. Enclosure (2).

SECRET

(1) Phase 1 - Covert night movement into cordon positions. Enclosure (4).

(2) Phase 2 - Evacuation of all civilians within cordon to collection/processing center adjacent to Hill 55. Enclosure (4).

(3) Phase 3 - Detailed search operations in sector D followed by closure of cordon to PL ORANGE. Enclosure (4).

(4) Phase 4 - Detailed search operations in sector E. Enclosure (4).

11. Execution.

a. All participating units received 7th Marines Operation Order 2-69 on 25 January 1969.

b. D-Day 27 Jan 69

In order to counteract the effects of unauthorized reconnaissance flights over the scheduled landing zones on 26 Jan 69, 7th Marines asked for and received 2 CH-46's which were used to conduct deception flights over areas contiguous to the objective area. These helicopters hovered over bogus LZ's in an attempt to confuse the enemy. The flights were completed at 271140H. At 271243 artillery prep fires commenced and at 271250 1/7 (-) departed Hill 37 on LVTP's moving east on route 4. As detailed in paragraph 7c (Air Support) all transport helicopters scheduled to lift 2/26 were rendered inoperative in the landing zone. As a result at 271309 the helicopter borne assault L-hour was postponed until 280800. Since 1/7 was already in the objective area the battalion was directed to proceed east and establish blocking positions for the 51st ARVN Regiment which was operating approximately 2,000 meters to the east of the planned cordon. 1/7 established the block as directed and conducted local security patrols throughout the night.

c. D+1 28 Jan 69

The 0800 L-Hour was delayed due to ground fog and low ceiling in the objective area. 1st Battalion, 7th Marines turned to the west from their previous night blocking position. Artillery prep began on schedule at 280943H but had to be terminated 5 minutes later due to an uncontrolled overflight of U.S. Army UH-1E in the gun-target lines. This flight overflew the objective area without coordinating through 7th Marines. Air strikes were conducted south of the SONG THU BON River prior to troop insertion north of the river. At 280957 artillery tubes were cleared of rounds from the check-fire. The six airborne CH-46D's then went in to land the troops; the first wave consisted of 60 Marines each landing in LZ HAWK and LZ OWL. Assault elements of Company E landed in HAWK while initial elements of Company G were landing in OWL. Heavy ground fire was received in the vicinity of LZ HAWK resulting in four of the lift aircraft sustaining excessive damage. These helicopters were lost for the remainder of the operation. The troop lift was then interrupted for a period of 1½ hours

SECRET

while additional aircraft were assembled. When the lift resumed use of LZ OWL was discontinued due to ground fire and heavy contact in the vicinity of the zone. Successive lifts into LZ HAWK and FALCON were made without difficulty and the lift was completed at 281530. At 281130 Co G 2/26 (AT 961506) found 5 bunkers containing rice, documents, 82mm and 60mm mortar rounds, AK-47 rounds, FO charts, maps, medical supplies, a plotting board and assorted clothing. At 281300 while moving into cordon positions Co G 2/26 made contact with an estimated enemy platoon at extremely close range. The enemy was hidden in well constructed mutually supporting bunkers. Tanks attached to Co A 1/7 moved south from (AT 968574) to provide suppressive fire. Res 5 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA and 3 AK-47's captured. At 281715 Co G 2/26 was chopped to 1/7 in order to provide for a coordinated effort in reducing the enemy fortified position between the two battalions. At 281800 all units had established physical contact along the cordon and phase 1 of stage I was completed. While in night defensive positions, several probes were attempted from inside cordon and at 290310 an NVA courier was killed as he attempted to exfiltrate the cordon at (AT 955564) with a message requesting assistance and indicating that there were many wounded within the cordon.

d. D+2 29 Jan 69

On the morning of 29 Jan, Co H 2/26 made preparations to pass through the cordon on the south west to attack east through sector A. The direction of attack was changed from south to north at the request of CO 2/26. Reconnaissance teams were inserted east of the operational area between the eastern cordon trace and the stream along NS grid line 980. Scattered resistance continued throughout the morning. A search of the area of Co G's 28 Jan contact revealed 4 enemy bodies. At 1210 Co H 2/26 began its sweep of sector A from west to east. On advancing, Co H received fire from an unknown size enemy force resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Utilizing tank and 4.2 mortar support, Co H withdrew to call in air-strikes. During the action one NVA staggered to friendly lines, apparently shell shocked and was taken prisoner. In other areas of the cordon, units were searching their respective locations. Numerous small arm, RPG and mortar rounds were found. Many bunkers and trench lines were destroyed. Minor contacts continued the remainder of the day until 291815 when Co A 1/7 received heavy automatic fire and observed (10-12) NVA. They returned fire with small arms and tanks and confirmed 8 NVA KIA. Twenty minutes later Co G 2/26 also received heavy small arms fire at (AT 965568) from the south. Seven NVA were observed and taken under fire with small arms and 81mm mortars. Search of the area revealed 4 NVA KIA. At 291835 Co G 2/26 (AT 965568) received 6 rounds of friendly mortar fire resulting in 5 KNBC and 8 NBC evaced. Harassing action by the enemy continued into the night. At 292350 Co A 1/7 (AT 968575) received small arms fire and grenades from (AT 967577). Fire was returned with small arms, M-79's and grenades. "Spooky" was called on station and with the added illumination two additional NVA KIA's were found.

e. D+3 30 Jan 69

SECRET

At 300034H CO 1st Battalion, 7th Marines requested an emergency resupply, as 81mm ordnance was critically low. A platoon from 2/26 (106 RR plt) and the engineer road sweep moved down route 1-D from Hill 55 to the 1/7 CP (AT 968583) to clear the road and outpost it for vehicle protection. Amtracs from 1/7 CP arrived at Hill 55 to load the needed ordnance and returned to 1/7 CP. The emergency resupply was completed at 300435. At 300725 Co H 2/26 continued the attack to the east in sector A and at 300928 received fire from a bunker vic (AT 957568) 100 meters to the east. After returning fire with small arms and LAAW's one enemy soldier surrendered with his AK-47. Another AK-47 was found in the open by Co H at (AT 963570) and a further search resulted in discoveries of AK-47 rounds, rice NVA packs, uniforms, RPG rounds, charges and documents. Continuing the sweep, Co H found 1 AK-47, pack and 782 gear in a bunker vic (AT 961569) at 301330. A search of the finger lake at 301430 vic (AT 963570) produced a complex of tunnels and fighting holes. The tunnels were well hidden and the fighting holes appeared to be oriented to the south. In the tunnels, 35 (100) lb bags of rice were discovered. The rice was evacuated and the tunnels were subsequently destroyed. Further, a male body estimated at 25 to 35 years old was found approximately 100 meters north and had been dead approximately 3 days. The Kit Carson Scout on the scene stated that the body looked Chinese. The 7th Marines S-2 rep and a photographer were sent to investigate; however, decomposition of the body prevented a positive identification of the body as to nationality. At 301500 a patrol from Co A 1/7 moved to the southeast from cordon positions to conduct a search of a suspected bunker complex. The patrol discovered and destroyed 16 bunkers, 3 thatch shelters, 17 fighting holes, vic (AT 976572). In addition two fresh graves were discovered containing the bodies of two NVA KIA. Due to the volume and persistency of sniper fire the CO 2/26 moved his line vic (AT 958561) 200 meters northwest without breaking the cordon to conduct air strikes with napalm before moving into the sniper-infested area. At 301715 1/7 CP (AT 974588) observed 1 VC with black shirt and khaki trousers moving northwest. The enemy soldier was taken under fire resulting in one VC KIA. Minor contacts continued throughout the day and night with emphasis on harassing contacts but none were significant. Cordon positions were maintained during the night and local security patrols were conducted without significant incidents.

f. D+4 31 Jan 69

There was no contact during the morning, but vacant fighting holes and bunkers continued to be encountered. One bunker (AT 957566) contained 1 aiming stake, 4x82mm rounds, documents, 9x82mm fuses, a NVA uniform and 2 homemade gas masks. Another (AT 961568) contained 200 AK-47 rounds and demolitions. A third (AT 957564) contained 8x60mm rounds and 300 AK-47 rounds. At (AT 969574) one NVA body with AK-47, pack, and two grenades was found. Meanwhile at 311145 one recon insert (AT 983587) observed 8 NVA (AT 988588) moving into treeline with black uniforms. An 81mm fire mission was called with negative results observed. Finally contact was made at 311530 when Co G 2/26 observed 3 NVA (AT 967567) crossing a rice paddy. Artillery, 30 cal and 60mm were adjusted on target resulting in

SECRET

3 NVA KIA. At 311730 Co E 2/26 found 436 new AK-47 rounds, 1 M-79 round, 1 AK-47 magazine and assorted documents. At 311815 recon insert Road Test (AT 978583) received heavy small arms fire from the northeast (AT 980581). The insert returned fire and withdrew to link up with Co E 2/26.

g. D+5 1 Feb 69

Night defensive positions made no contact, however, recon team Road Test was reinserted (AT 977583) and made contact at 010200 when 10-15 enemy approached their position. Simultaneously their OP spotted 3 VC along a treeline. The team took the enemy under fire resulting in 4 VC KIA. The enemy returned fire with small arms, RPG's and M-79's resulting in (1) USMC WIA. At 010950 Co H 2/26 found 4 fighting holes and 3 bunkers (AT 925551) beside a well-used northeast-southwest trail. In one of the bunkers, 1 chicom grenade was rigged as an A/P device with a trip wire. By evening the cordon was closed to phase line BLUE (Enclosure 3) from the south with Co E and Co G 2/26 with Co H 2/26 in trace, thus completing Phase 2 of Stage I. The evening of 1 Feb and morning of 2 Feb were uneventful.

h. D+6 2 Feb 69

At first light the cordon was readjusted to provide for two maneuver companies in order that 1/7 (-) could conduct a coordinated tank/infantry assault E to W in sector C to phase line RED. Thus, Phase 4 proceeded Phase 3. This change was made to take advantage of the excellent mobility afforded tanks in sector C prior to decreasing the size of the cordon. The only encounter of significance occurred when Co A 1/7 found one bunker with an empty plasma bottle, needles and thread along with torn and bloody clothing.

i. D+7 3 Feb 69

The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines closed to Phase Line RED and on the morning of 3 Feb one company from 1/7 reswept sector C to the east while 2/26 commenced its sweep north in sector B. The sweep by 2/26 in sector B was finished at 031600 when the battalion completed a resweep south from route 4 to PL BLUE. The search around the lake vic (AT 958588) was also continued, resulting in the capture of four AK-47's, 500 AK-47 rounds and numerous articles of clothing. No enemy contact was made the remainder of the day. AT 032200H all units commenced a coordinated, covert move from Stage I to Stage II cordon area Enclosure (4).

j. D+8 4 Feb 69

By 040200 the cordon was established around the Stage II objective area and at first light aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops were conducted over the target area and to provide civilians with instructions for leaving the cordon area. Civilians were evacuated by elements of 2nd BN, 20th Marines in coordination with National Police Field Forces. No contact was made on 3 Feb. At 041755 Co D 1/7 (AT 942608) received automatic weapon fire from an unknown size enemy force (AT 940612). Results (1) USMC WIANE. Co

SECRET

D 1/7 returned fire and searched area with negative results. The enemy was observed to have fled west. At 041805 recon insert (AT 965571) observed nine NVA at (AT 959574). The team called an 81mm fire mission resulting in one NVA KIA. By the end of the day Co F 2/26 had detained (410) civilians from within the cordon.

k. D*9 5 Feb 69

Stage 3, Phase II commenced at first light (Enclosure 4). At 051020 two enemy were observed fleeing Co B 1/7 platoon (AT 972602). They were taken under fire resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 detainee. Ten minutes later recon insert Durham A (AT 946574) observed approximately ten enemy at (AT 950568) moving east. A fire mission was called but results were inconclusive due to vegetation. A half-hour later the same recon insert observed 20 enemy moving southwest at (AT 950568) but lost sight of them before a fire mission could be called. At 051140 recon insert Fig Newton (AT 968573) observe one enemy moving west approaching the recon position. The team had to open fire on the lone enemy resulting in one NVA KIA and one AK-47. Twice during the course of the afternoon Co B received enemy 60mm rounds from (AT 983593). Resulting in 10 USMC WIANE. An 81mm fire mission was called on the suspected grid with no observable results. At 051315 Co E 2/26 (AT 945578) observed a total of 17 NVA (AT 941571); 6 enemy were on water buffalo the remainder were walking. Two were armed with M-79's. Artillery and air strikes were called with no observable results. At 051405 Co B 1/7 (AT 977592) received small arms fire from village vicinity (AT 977592) and found 3 loaded M-16 magazines and 2 spent M-16 rounds. All civilians from the village were detained and taken to Hill 55 for questioning by ITT, bringing the total detainees to 556. At 051945 Co F 2/26 (AT 957585) collected 26 detainees and delivered them to the processing center at Hill 55. At 052045 Co D 1/7 (AT 952605) observed 4 NVA moving north. One NVA walked into their position wearing green utilities, cartridge belt and bush cover, and carrying an SKS. The enemy was taken under fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

l. D+10 6 Feb 69

At first light D 1/7 received 80-100 rounds from the village vic (AT 944613). Enroute to the source of fire they found 1x250 lb bomb and fresh fighting holes. Later at 060915 Co D received 8-10 sniper rounds from the village vicinity (AT 945610) and chased one VC into bunker. An M-26 grenade was thrown into the bunker resulting in 1 VC KIA and a secondary explosion. Also found in the village were 600 meters of trenchline; 20 fresh fighting holes, 5 punji pits (3 rigged with grenades) and 2 grenades as suprise firing devices in hut. At 061545 recon insert Empire State A (AT 960570) encountered two NVA face to face resulting in two NVA KIA. Immediately afterward the team received fire from an estimated 35 NVA from (AT 961570). Gunship and three flights of fixed wing were called on station. Co G 2/26 reaction force extracted the recon insert at 1830. Recon insert Vesper Bells (AT 971575) observed two NVA moving east. The enemy was engaged with small arms resulting in 2 NVA KIA with numerous documents, photos, and four days supply of food each. Co G 2/26 and Co H 2/26 completed the sweep from south to north in sector E, reversed directions and swept from north to south, completing Phase 4 Stage II.

SECRET

m. D-11.7 Feb 69

Operation LINN RIVER was terminated at 070800.

12. Results.a. Enemy Losses

VC KIA	12
NVA KIA	41
NVA PW	03
Civil Defendants	28
IWC	16

(1) The 28 civil defendants were all captured during Stage II of the operation. The majority were found within the second cordon and were intermingled with the civilians extracted from that area.

(2) Enemy losses also include 150 AK-47 belts, 17 RPG rounds, 3830 lbs rice, 8x82mm rounds, 9x82 fuses, 13x60mm rounds plus a map and plotting board with the 82mm round and fuses.

b. Friendly Losses

KIA	09
WIA EVAC	32
WIANE	14
NBC EVAC	26
KNBC	08

13. Administrative Mattersa. Supply

(1) The Division LSA established at Hill 55.

(2) Supply support for all classes of supplies was provided by Force Logistic Command and by organic supply dumps. Resupplies to units in the field were delivered by helicopter, trucks, and amtracs.

(3) For a combined recapitulation of supplies issued to 7th Marines units and to 26th Marines units see Enclosure (1).

b. Maintenance.

(1) Normal first and second echelon maintenance was conducted by organic units on comm-elect and ordnance items.

(2) Replacement of defective parts and equipment was accomplished by the units' second echelon maintenance teams and through organic supply stocks.

SECRETc. Evacuation and Hospitalization

- (1) Helicopters were utilized for medical evacuations.
- (2) Emergency and priority evacuations were flown directly to 1st Hospital Company. Routine cases were handled either in the field by medical personnel or taken to medical facilities located on Hill 55.

d. Transportation

- (1) FLC provided vehicles to transport supplies to the LSA.
- (2) Eleventh Motor Transport Battalion provided five, 5-ton trucks for use as resupply vehicles and to transport refugees from the operational area.
- (3) Troop movements to and from the operational area were effected by helicopter and amtrac.

e. Communications

(1) The subject operation was conducted under the command of the Commanding Officer, 7th Marines, with the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and BLT 2/26. The operation was controlled from the 7th Marines Command Post at Hill 55. A covered tactical net using the AN/PRC-77 and the KY-38 was used in addition to the normal tactical and special purpose nets. A high frequency administration net was discontinued on D+1 due to constant frequency interference.

(2) Communication for the operation were considered excellent. Few outages occurred and most problems encountered were of a minor nature.

14. Commanders analysis.

a. As stated in paragraph 8 (Intelligence) the target area for Stage I was held to be a way station/staging area for movement between ONG TU slope to Dodge City. Consequently it was known that enemy strength in the area fluctuated greatly and that although up to 300 enemy might be caught inside the cordon, it was also possible that the cordon would find the area void of the enemy.

b. PW interrogation disclosed that forward elements of the 402nd Sapper Battalion were encountered with the major portion of that unit withdrawing as the cordon was closed. It is estimated from the counted dead and those uncounted that were entombed in destroyed field fortified positions that approximately one reinforced NVA company was entrapped and destroyed during the operation. The prisoners indicated that a reconnaissance party from the battalion was also trapped in the cordon.

c. Although the cordon was not closed on 27 Jan as planned it is believed

SECRET

that the move of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines east to blocking positions adjacent to the 51st ARVN Regt AO succeeded in deceiving the enemy in the LINN RIVER target area into believing that our plans did not include that area. PW interrogation revealed that the enemy in the LINN RIVER area were completely surprised by the move to establish the cordon on 28 Jan.

d. The damage to four transport helicopters during the assault phase was particularly unfortunate in that a 2 1/2 hour break in the troop lift resulted. This interruption coupled with the cancellation of later lifts into LZ OWL greatly slowed the troop build-up and delayed the closing of the cordon. PW interrogation revealed that the enemy capitalized on this delay and many troops were able to escape to the Southwest.

e. The assault phase of LINN RIVER reemphasized the vulnerability of operational plans for helicopter borne assaults. The many variable factors involved in this type operations (ie, weather, helicopter availability, LZ prep requirements) dictate that such plans allow for maximum flexibility.

f. The initial L hour was planned for 271300 for two completely different reasons. It was felt that previous operations have established a pattern of early morning assault landings and that a 1300 landing would provide a better opportunity for catching the enemy off guard. Furthermore the 1300 L hour would lessen the chance of early morning low ceiling delays.

15. Recommendations

a. That all helicopter borne operations planning stress the requirement for maximum inherent flexibility.

b. That consideration be given to planning helicopter borne assault L hours at times during the day designed to confuse the enemy and at the same time maximize helicopter availability.

R.L. Nichols
R.L. NICHOLS

SECRETRECAPITULATION OF SUPPLIES ISSUEDCLASS I

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>RECEIVED</u>
MCI w/Heat (cases)	2590
Sundries Packs	46
Water (gal)	7510
Juice (cases)	254
Fruit (cases)	50
Onions (cases)	16
Hot sauce (cases)	16

CLASS II

Utility Trousers (small)	228
Utility Trousers (medium)	188
Utility Trousers (large)	14
Utility Jackets (small)	132
Utility Jackets (medium)	104
Utility Jackets (large)	12
Boots (pair)	24
Covers	16
Socks (pair)	686
Flack Jackets	8
Helmets	4
Cartridge Belts	1
Canteens w/Covers	4
E-Tool w/Covers	3
Haversacks	5
Ponchos	9
Poncho Liners	7
Gas Masks	10
Magazines M-14	8
Bayonets w/Scabbard	4
Pack Boards	6
Towels	56
Binoculars (pair)	1
Compasses	4
Notebooks (memo)	46
Pens	4
BA 386 (cases)	40
BA 1100 (each)	8
BA 30 (boxes)	6
BA 42 (boxes)	4
AN/GR-39 Battery	1
AN/PPS-6 Battery	4

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRETCLASS II (Con't)

Comm Wire (ft)	2000
TA-1	10
H-189	16
Antennas	8
Flashlights	36

CLASS V

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>AMOUNT RECEIVED</u>
A071	Ctg 5.56 Ball (cases)	64
A127	Ctg 7.62 Linked (cases)	32
A130	Ctg 7.62 Ball (cases)	12
A136	Ctg 7.62 Match Grade (boxes)	5
A175	Ctg .45 cal Ball (cases)	2
B536	Ctg 40mm Illum (cases)	14
B543	Ctg 40mm HE (cases)	102
B548	Ctg 40mm Smk WP (cases)	8
B626	Ctg 60mm HE (cases)	52
B627	Ctg 60mm Smk WP (cases)	22
B630	Ctg 60mm Illum (cases)	38
C226	Ctg 81mm Illum (cases)	756
C256	Ctg 81mm He (cases)	1802
C276	Ctg 81mm Smk WP (cases)	312
G890	Grenade Hand M26 (cases)	64
G972	Grenade Rifle HE (cases)	2
H555	Rkt 66mm He (cases)	15
H602	Rkt 3.5" Smk WP (Cases)	24
H600	Rkt 3.5" HE	24
K143	Mine Anti-personnel M18A1 (cases)	21
M026	Demo Kit Bangalore Torpedo (cases)	80
M456	Detonating Cord (feet)	10,000
M670	Time Fuse (feet)	1,000
M766	Igniter Time Fuse	120
M039	Charge Demo 40lb Cratering	100
M023	Demo Kit	106
M131	Caps Blasting Non-Electric	1,200
M421	Charge 40lb Shaped	100
L312	Signal, White Star Parachute (cases)	700
L314	Signal, Green Star Cluster (cases)	500
L493	Flare, Surface Trip (cases)	16
K764	Chemical Agent CS Crystals (55gal drums)	10

CLASS IX

Patches Cleaning M-16 (boxes)	6
Patches Cleaning M-14 (boxes)	2
Brushes bore M-14	8
Brushes bore M-16	124

SECRETCLASS IX (CON't)

Brushes chamber M-16	116
Rods cleaning M-16	104
Rods cleaning M-14	12
Solvent cleaning (large cans)	16
LSA (boxes)	19
Brushes artist	100
Wrench M-60 machine gun	8
Operating Spring M-60 machine gun	2
M60 machine gun barrel	1
M-79 grenade launcher barrel	1

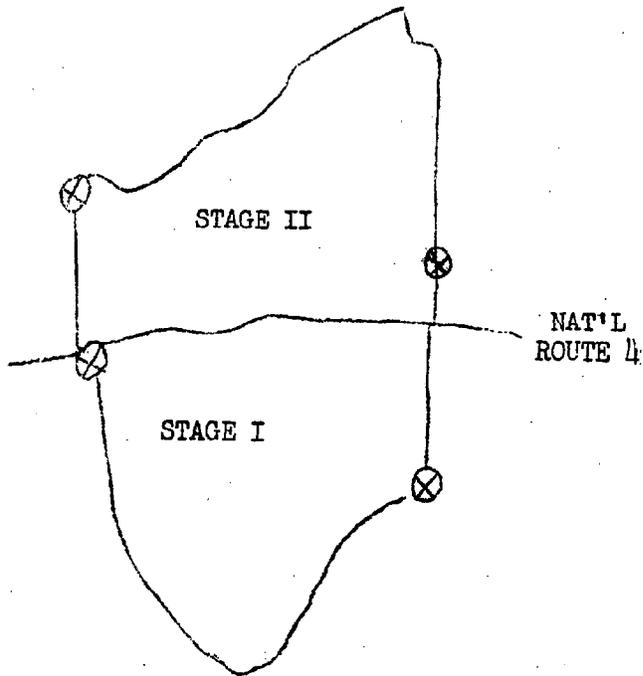
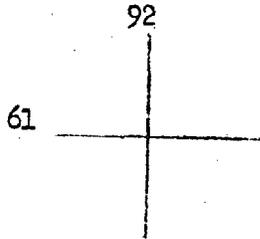
MEDICAL SUPPLIES

Bandages small (boxes)	6
Bandages large (boxes)	4
Surgical kits	2
Foot powder (cans)	484
Salt tablets (btl)	12
Halizone tablets (cases)	6
Malaria Pills (bottles)	10
Medevac tags (books)	2
Kaopectate (bottles)	2
Benodryl (bottles)	2
Bendryl capsules (bottles)	1
Bacitracin (tubes)	30
Cinactin (bottles)	2
Hydrogen Peroxide (bottles)	19
Zinc oxide (tubes)	30

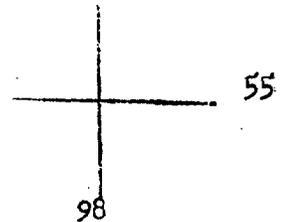
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION LINN RIVER

STAGES I AND II

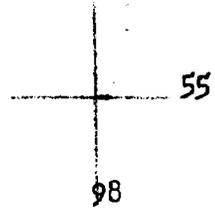
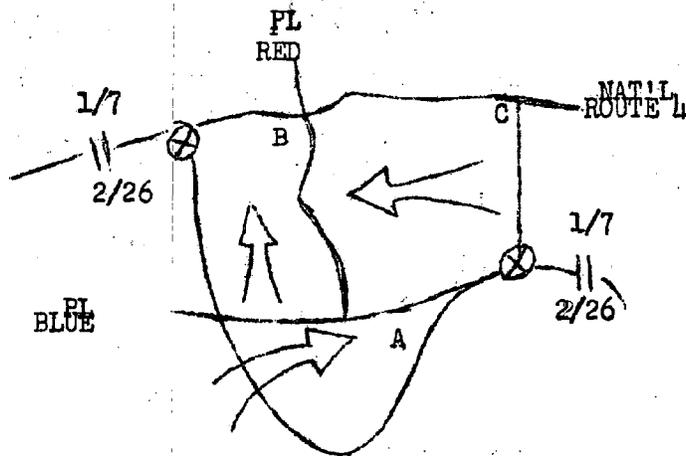
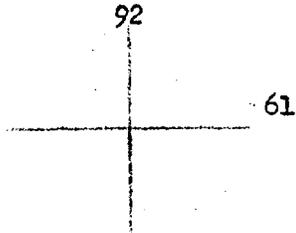


MAP: VIETNAM 1: 50,000
AMS SERIES E7014
SHEET 6640 IV



ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION LINN RIVER
STAGE I - 4 PHASES

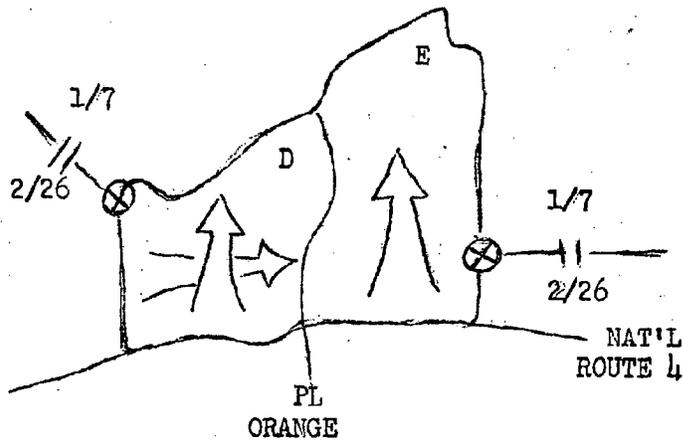
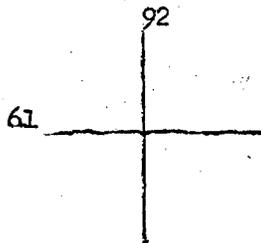


MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000
AMS SERIES L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

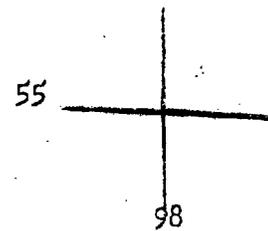
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION LINN RIVER

STAGE II 4 PHASES



MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000
AMS SERIES L7014
SHEET 6640 II



ENCLOSURE (4)